

## Repair Manual All 2000 ➤

### Maintenance Intervals

Edition 08.2011



# Audi

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



## List of Workshop Manual Repair GroupsList of Workshop Manual Repair GroupsList of Workshop Manual Repair Groups

### Repair Group

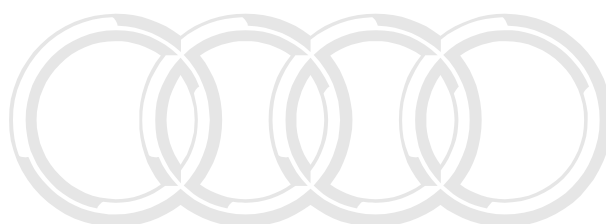
03 - Maintenance, Diagnosis

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Technical information should always be available to the foremen and mechanics, because their careful and constant adherence to the instructions is essential to ensure vehicle road-worthiness and safety. In addition, the normal basic safety precautions for working on motor vehicles must, as a matter of course, be observed.

## Contents

<b>03 - Maintenance, Diagnosis</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1 MY 2012 Maintenance Intervals</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 MY 2012 Maintenance Intervals - USA	1
1.2 MY 2012 Maintenance Intervals - Canada	5
<b>2 MY 2011 Maintenance Intervals</b>	<b>10</b>
2.1 MY 2011 Maintenance Intervals - USA	10
2.2 MY 2011 Maintenance Intervals - Canada	14
<b>3 MY 2010 Maintenance Intervals</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>4 MY 2009 Maintenance Intervals</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>5 MY 2008 Maintenance Intervals</b>	<b>29</b>
5.1 MY 2008 Maintenance Intervals - USA	29
5.2 MY 2008 Maintenance Intervals - Canada	35
<b>6 MY 2007 Maintenance Intervals</b>	<b>43</b>
6.1 MY 2007 Maintenance Intervals - USA	43
6.2 MY 2007 Maintenance Intervals - Canada	49
<b>7 MY 2006 Maintenance Intervals</b>	<b>56</b>
7.1 MY 2006 Maintenance Intervals - USA	56
7.2 MY 2006 Maintenance Intervals - Canada	62
<b>8 MY 2005 Maintenance Intervals</b>	<b>69</b>
8.1 MY 2005 Maintenance Intervals - USA	69
8.2 MY 2005 Maintenance Intervals - Canada	75
<b>9 MY 2004 Maintenance Intervals</b>	<b>82</b>
9.1 MY 2004 Maintenance Intervals - USA	82
9.2 MY 2004 Maintenance Intervals - Canada	87
<b>10 MY 2003 Maintenance Intervals</b>	<b>93</b>
10.1 MY 2003 Maintenance Intervals - USA	93
10.2 MY 2003 Maintenance Intervals - Canada	104
<b>11 MY 2002 Maintenance Intervals</b>	<b>115</b>
11.1 MY 2002 Maintenance Intervals - USA	115
11.2 MY 2002 Maintenance Intervals - Canada	121
<b>12 MY 2001 Maintenance Intervals</b>	<b>128</b>
12.1 MY 2001 Maintenance Intervals - USA	128
12.2 MY 2001 Maintenance Intervals - Canada	135
<b>13 MY 2000 Maintenance Intervals</b>	<b>143</b>
13.1 MY 2000 Maintenance Intervals - USA	143
13.2 MY 2000 Maintenance Intervals - Canada	158



Audi

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



## 03 – Maintenance, Diagnosis

### 1 MY 2012 Maintenance Intervals

⇒ [“1.1 MY 2012 Maintenance Intervals - USA”, page 1](#)

⇒ [“1.2 MY 2012 Maintenance Intervals - Canada”, page 5](#)

#### 1.1 MY 2012 Maintenance Intervals - USA

Standard Maintenance Service ⇒ [page 2](#)

Major Maintenance Service ⇒ [page 3](#)

Additional Maintenance Items ⇒ [page 4](#)

#### Service Intervals

If you are not sure when you should bring your Audi in for service or which services are to be performed on your vehicle, ask your authorized Audi Service Advisor.

Service intervals in miles (kilometers)	
5,000 miles (8,000 km) <sup>1</sup>	Standard Maintenance Service with tire rotation
15,000 miles (25,000 km) <sup>2</sup>	Major Maintenance Service with additional item
25,000 miles (40,000 km)	Standard Maintenance Service
35,000 miles (55,000 km)	Major Maintenance Service with additional items
45,000 miles (70,000 km)	Standard Maintenance Service
55,000 miles (85,000 km)	Major Maintenance Service with additional items
65,000 miles (100,000 km)	Standard Maintenance Service
75,000 miles (115,000 km)	Major Maintenance Service with additional items
85,000 miles (130,000 km)	Standard Maintenance Service
95,000 miles (145,000 km)	Major Maintenance Service with additional items
105,000 miles (160,000 km)	Standard Maintenance Service
110,000 miles (175,000 km)	Timing Belt Replacement (Audi TTS only)
115,000 miles (175,000 km)	Major Maintenance Service with additional items
125,000 miles (190,000 km)	Standard Maintenance Service with additional item
130,000 miles (205,000 km)	Timing Belt Replacement (Audi A3 2.0L TDI only)
135,000 miles (205,000 km)	Major Maintenance Service with additional items
145,000 miles (220,000 km)	Standard Maintenance Service
155,000 miles (235,000 km)	Major Maintenance Service with additional items

**Service intervals in miles (kilometers)**

The time-sensitive maintenance items table contains additional maintenance items

<sup>1</sup>First standard maintenance service at 5,000 miles (8,000 km) or 1 year after delivery, whichever occurs first. Standard maintenance services thereafter occur at intervals of 10,000 miles (15,000 km) or 1 year after the last standard maintenance service, whichever occurs first.

<sup>2</sup> First major maintenance service at 15,000 miles (25,000 km) or 2 years after delivery, whichever occurs first. Major maintenance services thereafter occur at intervals of 20,000 miles (30,000 km) or 2 years after the last major maintenance service, whichever occurs first.

The intervals shown in this table are based on vehicles operating under normal conditions. In case of severe conditions, such as extremely low temperatures, excessive dust, etc., it is necessary for certain operations to be carried out in between the given intervals. This applies particularly to engine oil changes and the cleaning or replacing of the air cleaner filter element.

**Time-Sensitive Maintenance Items**

The following maintenance items contain special time-sensitive service intervals (in addition to mileage intervals where applicable).

Service interval by time (and mileage where applicable)	Maintenance item
Every 2 years regardless of mileage (kilometers)	Replace brake fluid (all vehicles)
Every 2 years regardless of mileage (kilometers)	Crash active headrest: Check function. (A8 only)
Every 2 years regardless of mileage (kilometers)	Check cloth top function and roll-over protection with cloth top down (Audi A5 Cabriolet, Audi S5 Cabriolet, R8 Spyder only)
Every 4 years regardless of mileage (kilometers)	AdBlue Fluid - Replace only if AdBlue has not been filled within the last 4 years (Audi Q7 3.0l TDI only)

**By regularly maintaining your vehicle, you help make sure that emission standards are maintained, thus minimizing adverse effects on the environment**

**Standard Maintenance Service**

**First at 5,000 miles (8,000 km) or 1 year after delivery, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 10,000 miles (15,000 km) or one year, whichever occurs first.**

Engine oil / Oil filter - Change oil and replace filter.

Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.

Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.

Wiper blades - Check condition and replace if necessary.

Windshield washer and headlight washing system - Add fluid if necessary. Check adjustment and function.

Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Reset Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS).

AdBlue fluid - Fill completely with fresh fluid (23 liters) and adapt learned values for AdBlue tank under guided fault finding after filling fluid (Audi Q7 3.0L TDI only).

**Additional item at 5,000 miles (8,000 km) or 1 year after delivery, whichever occurs first.**

Rotate tires. Reset TPMS.

### Major Maintenance Service

**First at 15,000 miles (25,000 km) or two years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 20,000 miles (30,000 km) or two years, whichever occurs first.**

Battery - Check for clean terminals (no corrosion), properly mounted housing and no damage; replace if necessary. Also, check the acid level of battery only if the level can be seen through the housing and fill if necessary (except Audi Q5 hybrid).

Small (12 volt) side battery located in the trunk compartment on left side - check for clean terminals (no corrosion), properly mounted housing and no damage; replace if necessary (Audi Q5 hybrid only).

Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.

Engine compartment - Check for leaks.

Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.

Underbody - Check for damage and leaks.

Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.

Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.

Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.

Drive shafts - Check boots.

Front and rear axle - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.

Horn - Check function.

Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.

Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (Audi A4, S4, A5, S5, Q5, Q5 hybrid only).

Ribbed V-belt and tensioner - Check condition and replace if necessary (Audi R8 and R8 Spyder only).

Plenum Panel - Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drain and clean if necessary.

Front lighting - Check function of parking lights, low beams, high beams, fog lights, blinkers & hazard lights.

Rear lighting - Check function of brake lights (including third brake light), tail lights, back-up lights, rear fog lights, license plate lights, blinkers & hazard lights.

Door hinges and straps - Lubricate (Audi Q7, A3, TT, TTS, R8, and R8 Spyder only).

Hood lid hinges - Lubricate (R8, R8 Spyder, TT, TTS and TT RS).

Sliding roof - Clean guide rails and lubricate with grease.

Tire repair set - Check renewal date (where applicable).

Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, (ASL) Automatic Shift Lock, power accessories and reset driver information display.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



### Additional Maintenance Items

**Perform at 15,000 miles (25,000 km) and thereafter every 20,000 miles (30,000 km).**

Fuel filter - Replace (Audi A3 2.0L TDI and Audi Q7 3.0L TDI only).

**Perform first at 35,000 miles (55,000 km) and thereafter every 40,000 miles (60,000 km).**

Continuously variable transmission (multitronic <sup>TM</sup>) - Change ATF.

Tiptronic gear box - Change ATF (Audi Q5 hybrid only).

DSG/S tronic - Change oil and replace transmission filter element (Audi A3, TT, TTS, S4, and S5 only).

Air cleaner - Clean housing and replace filter element (TTS and TT RS only).

**Perform first at 35,000 miles (55,000 km) or 4 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 40,000 miles (60,000 km) or 4 years, whichever occurs first.**

Haldex clutch - Change oil (Audi A3, TT, TTS and TT RS only).

Power steering fluid - Check fluid level.

Brake discs - Check thickness.

Interior lights - Check all interior lights, glove box compartment illumination, control lights, and MMI (if applicable).

Doors - Lubricate door hinges, straps, locks, and hood latch.

**Perform first at 35,000 miles (55,000 km) or 6 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter, every 40,000 miles (60,000 km) or 6 years, whichever occurs first.**

Spark plugs - Replace (A4, A5, TT, TTS, A6, Q5, and Q5 hybrid vehicles with 2.0L TFSI engine and the A8 W12 only).

**Perform first at 55,000 miles (85,000 km) and thereafter every 60,000 miles (90,000 km).**

Air cleaner - Clean the housing and replace the filter element (except TTS and TT RS).

Ribbed V-belt - Replace only the V-belt for the compressor drive (front belt) (only Audi Q7, A6, and A7 with the 3.0l V6 TFSI engine).

**Perform at 55,000 miles (85,000 km) or 6 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 60,000 miles (90,000 km) or 6 years, whichever occurs first.**

Spark plugs - Replace (except A4, A5, TT, TTS, A6, Q5, and Q5 hybrid vehicles with 2.0L TFSI engine and the A8 W12 only).

**Perform at 75,000 miles (115,000 km) and thereafter every 80,000 miles (120,000 km).**

Ribbed V-belt - Check condition and replace if necessary. Check tension of belt drive with a manual tensioner and retension if necessary (TT RS, 2.0l TFSI, V6 FSI, 3.0L V6 TFSI (rear most belt), 4.2L V8 FSI, and 5.2L V10 FSI engines only)

Ribbed V-belt - Replace only the V-belt for the compressor drive (front belt) (only S4 and S5 with the 3.0L V6 TFSI engine).

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability for the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



**Perform every 110,000 miles (175,000 km).**

Timing belt - Replace. Check condition of timing belt tensioning system, dampening pulleys, and idler pulleys and replace if necessary (Audi TTS only).

**Perform after the first 125,000 miles (205,000 km) or 120,000 miles (195,000 km) after a Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) replacement .**

Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) – Check ash loading according to manufacturer work procedure; replace<sup>1)</sup> if necessary (Audi Q7 3.0L TDI and A3 2.0L TDI only).

1) If DPF replacement is not necessary, perform check every 20,000 miles (30,000 km) thereafter until replacement becomes necessary. Subsequent DPF replacement interval is a minimum of 120,000 miles (200,000 km), thereafter.

**Perform every 130,000 miles (205,000 km).**

Timing belt - Replace. Check condition of timing belt tensioning system, dampening pulleys, and idler pulleys and replace if necessary (A3 2.0L TDI only)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Edition # 01272011

## 1.2 MY 2012 Maintenance Intervals - Canada

**Standard Maintenance Service** ⇒ [page 6](#)

**Major Maintenance Service** ⇒ [page 7](#)

**Additional Maintenance Items** ⇒ [page 8](#)

### Service Intervals

If you are not sure when you should bring your Audi in for service or which services are to be performed on your vehicle, ask your authorized Audi Service Advisor.

Service intervals in kilometers	
8,000 km <sup>1</sup>	Standard Maintenance Service with tire rotation
25,000 km <sup>2</sup>	Major Maintenance Service with additional item
40,000 km	Standard Maintenance Service
55,000 km	Major Maintenance Service with additional items
70,000 km	Standard Maintenance Service
85,000 km	Major Maintenance Service with additional items
100,000 km	Standard Maintenance Service
115,000 km	Major Maintenance Service with additional items
130,000 km	Standard Maintenance Service
145,000 km	Major Maintenance Service with additional item



Service intervals in kilometers	
160,000 km	Standard Maintenance Service
175,000 km	Major Maintenance Service with additional items
190,000 km	Standard Maintenance Service
205,000 km	Major Maintenance Service with additional items
The time-sensitive maintenance items table contains additional maintenance items	

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability for errors or omissions of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

<sup>1</sup> First standard maintenance service at 8,000 km or 1 year after delivery, whichever occurs first. Standard maintenance services thereafter occur at intervals of 15,000 km or 1 year after the last standard maintenance service, whichever occurs first.

<sup>2</sup> First major maintenance service at 25,000 km or 2 years after delivery, whichever occurs first. Major maintenance services thereafter occur at intervals of 30,000 km or 2 years after the last major maintenance service, whichever occurs first.

The intervals shown in this table are based on vehicles operating under normal conditions. In case of severe conditions, such as extremely low temperatures, excessive dust, etc., it is necessary for certain operations to be carried out in between the given intervals. This applies particularly to engine oil changes and the cleaning or replacing of the air cleaner filter element.

#### Time-Sensitive Maintenance Items

The following maintenance items contain special time-sensitive service intervals (in addition to mileage intervals where applicable).

Service interval by time (and kilometers where applicable)	Maintenance item
Every 2 years regardless of kilometers	Replace brake fluid (all vehicles)
Every 2 years regardless of kilometers	Crash Active Headrest: Check function (Audi A8 only)
Every 2 years regardless of kilometers	Check cloth top function and roll-over protection with cloth top down (Audi A5 Cabriolet, Audi S5 Cabriolet and R8 Spyder only)
Every 4 years regardless of mileage (kilometers)	AdBlue Fluid - Replace only if AdBlue has not been filled within the last 4 years (Audi Q7 3.0l TDI only)

By regularly maintaining your vehicle, you help make sure that emission standards are maintained, thus minimizing adverse effects on the environment.

#### Standard Maintenance Service

First at 8,000 km or 1 year after delivery, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 15,000 km or one year, whichever occurs first.

Engine oil / Oil filter - Change oil and replace filter.

Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.

Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.

Wiper blades - Check condition and replace if necessary.

Windshield washer and headlight washing system - Add fluid if necessary. Check adjustment and function.

Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Reset Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS).

AdBlue fluid - Fill completely with fresh fluid (23 liters) and adapt learned values for AdBlue tank under guided fault finding after filling fluid (Audi Q7 3.0L TDI only).

**Additional item at 8,000 km or 1 year after delivery, whichever occurs first.**

Rotate tires. Reset TPMS.

## Major Maintenance Service

**First at 25,000 km or two years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 30,000 km or two years, whichever occurs first.**

Battery - Check for clean terminals (no corrosion), properly mounted housing and no damage; replace if necessary. Also, check the acid level of battery only if the level can be seen through the housing and fill if necessary (except Q5 hybrid).

Small (12 volt) side battery located in the trunk compartment on left side - check for clean terminals (no corrosion), properly mounted housing and no damage; replace if necessary (Audi Q5 hybrid only).

Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.

Engine compartment - Check for leaks.

Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.

Underbody - Check for damage and leaks.

Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.

Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.

Drive shafts - Check boots.

Front and rear axle - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.

Horn - Check function.

Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.

Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (Audi A4, S4, A5, S5, Q5, Q5 hybrid only).

Ribbed V-belt and tensioner - Check condition and replace if necessary (Audi R8 and R8 Spyder only).

Plenum Panel- Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drain and clean if necessary.

Front lighting - Check function of parking lights, low beams, high beams, fog lights, blinkers & hazard lights.

Rear lighting - Check function of brake lights (including third brake light), tail lights, back-up lights, rear fog lights, license plate lights, blinkers & hazard lights.

Door hinges and straps - Lubricate (Audi Q7, A3, TT, TTS, R8, and R8 Spyder only).

Hood lid hinges - Lubricate (R8, R8 Spyder, TT, TTS and TT RS).

Sliding roof - Clean guide rails and lubricate with grease.

Tire repair set - Check renewal date (where applicable).

Road test: Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, (ASL) Automatic Shift Lock, power accessories and reset driver information display.

### Additional Maintenance Items

**Perform at 25,000 km and thereafter every 30,000 km.**

Fuel filter-Replace (Audi A3 2.0L TDI and Audi Q7 3.0L TDI only).

**Perform at 55,000 km and thereafter every 60,000 km.**

Continuously variable transmission (multitronic™) - Change ATF.

Tiptronic gear box - Change ATF (Audi Q5 hybrid only).

DSG/S tronic - Change oil and replace transmission filter element (Audi A3, TT, TTS, S4, and S5 only).

Air cleaner - Clean housing and replace filter element (TTS and TT RS only).

**Perform first at 55,000 km or 4 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 60,000 km or 4 years, whichever occurs first.**

Haldex clutch - Change oil (Audi A3, TT, TTS and TT RS only).

Power steering fluid - Check fluid level.

Brake discs - Check thickness.

Interior lights - Check all interior lights, glove box compartment illumination, control lights, and MMI (if applicable).

Doors - Lubricate door hinges, straps, locks, and hood latch.

**Perform first at 55,000 km or 6 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter, every 60,000 km or 6 years, whichever occurs first.**

Spark plugs - Replace (A4, A5, TT, TTS, A6, Q5, and Q5 hybrid vehicles with 2.0L TFSI engine and the A8 W12 only).

**Perform at 85,000 km and thereafter every 90,000 km.**

Air cleaner - Clean the housing and replace the filter element (except TTS and TT RS).

Ribbed V-belt - Replace only the V-belt for the compressor drive (front belt) (only Audi Q7, A6, and A7 with the 3.0l V6 TFSI engine).

**Perform at 85,000 km or 6 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 90,000 km or 6 years whichever occurs first.**

Spark plugs - Replace (except A4, A5, TT, TTS, A6, Q5, and Q5 hybrid vehicles with 2.0L TFSI engine and the A8 W12 only).

**Perform at 115,000 km and thereafter every 120,000 km.**

Ribbed V-belt - Check condition and replace if necessary. Check tension of belt drive with a manual tensioner and retension if necessary (TT RS, 2.0l TFSI, V6 FSI, 3.0L V6 TFSI (rear most belt), 4.2L V8 FSI, and 5.2L V10 FSI engines only)

Ribbed V-belt - Replace only the V-belt for the compressor drive (front belt) (only S4 and S5 with the 3.0L V6 TFSI engine).

**Perform every 175,000 km.**

Timing belt - Replace. Check condition of timing belt tensioning system, dampening pulleys, and idler pulleys and replace if necessary (Audi TTS only).

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted without express authorisation by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

**Perform after the first 205,000 km or 195,000 km after a Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) replacement**

Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) – Check ash loading according to manufacturer work procedure; replace\* if necessary. (Audi Q7 3.0L TDI and A3 2.0L TDI).

If DPF replacement is not necessary, perform check every 30,000 km thereafter until replacement becomes necessary. Subsequent DPF replacement interval is a minimum of 200,000 km, thereafter.

**Perform every 205,000 km.**

Timing belt - Replace. Check condition of timing belt tensioning system, dampening pulleys, and idler pulleys and replace if necessary (A3 2.0L TDI only).

Edition 01272011



Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



## 2 MY 2011 Maintenance Intervals

⇒ ["2.1 MY 2011 Maintenance Intervals - USA", page 10](#)

⇒ ["2.2 MY 2011 Maintenance Intervals - Canada", page 14](#)

### 2.1 MY 2011 Maintenance Intervals - USA

Minor Maintenance Service ⇒ [page 11](#)

Major Maintenance Service ⇒ [page 11](#)

Additional Maintenance Items ⇒ [page 13](#)

#### Service Intervals

If you are not sure when you should bring your Audi in for service or which services are to be performed on your vehicle, ask your authorized Audi Service Advisor.

Service intervals in miles (kilometers)	
5,000 miles (8,000 km) <sup>1)</sup>	Minor Maintenance Service with tire rotation
15,000 miles (25,000 km) <sup>2)</sup>	Major Maintenance Service
25,000 miles (40,000 km)	Minor Maintenance Service
35,000 miles (55,000 km)	Major Maintenance Service with additional items
45,000 miles (70,000 km)	Minor Maintenance Service
55,000 miles (85,000 km)	Major Maintenance Service with additional items
65,000 miles (100,000 km)	Minor Maintenance Service
75,000 miles (115,000 km)	Major Maintenance Service with additional items
85,000 miles (130,000 km)	Minor Maintenance Service
95,000 miles (145,000 km)	Major Maintenance Service
105,000 miles (160,000 km)	Minor Maintenance Service
110,000 miles (175,000 km)	Timing Belt Replacement (Audi TTS only)
115,000 miles (175,000 km)	Major Maintenance Service
125,000 miles (190,000 km)	Minor Maintenance Service with additional items
130,000 miles (205,000 km)	Timing Belt Replacement (Audi A3 2.0L TDI only)
135,000 miles (205,000 km)	Major Maintenance Service
145,000 miles (220,000 km)	Minor Maintenance Service with additional item
155,000 miles (235,000 km)	Major Maintenance Service
The time-sensitive maintenance items table contains additional maintenance items	

1) First minor maintenance service at 5,000 miles (8,000 km) or 1 year after delivery, whichever occurs first.

2) First major maintenance service at 15,000 miles (25,000 km) or 1 year after the first minor service, whichever occurs first. Maintenance Services thereafter occur at 10,000 mile (15,000 km) intervals or 1 year from last service, whichever occurs first (alternating between minor and major services).

The intervals shown in this table are based on vehicles operating under normal conditions. In case of severe conditions, such as extremely low temperatures, excessive dust, etc., it is necessary for certain operations to be carried out in between the given intervals. This applies particularly to engine oil changes and the cleaning or replacing of the air cleaner filter element.

## Time-Sensitive Maintenance Items

The following maintenance items contain special time-sensitive service intervals (in addition to mileage intervals where applicable).

Service interval by time (and mileage where applicable)	Maintenance item
Every 2 years regardless of mileage (kilometers)	Replace brake fluid (all vehicles)
Every 2 years regardless of mileage (kilometers)	Check cloth top function and roll-over protection with cloth top down (Audi A5 Cabriolet, Audi S5 Cabriolet, R8 Spyder only)
Every 2 years regardless of mileage (kilometers)	Crash active headrest: Check function (Audi A8 only)
At 3 years or 35,000 miles (55,000 km), whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 3 years or 40,000 miles (60,000 km), whichever occurs first.	Replace spark plugs (A4 2.0L TFSI and A5 2.0L TFSI only)
At 6 years or 55,000 miles (85,000 km), whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 6 years or 60,000 miles (90,000 km), whichever occurs first.	Replace spark plugs (all models except A4 2.0L TFSI and A5 2.0L TFSI)

**By regularly maintaining your vehicle, you help make sure that emission standards are maintained, thus minimizing adverse effects on the environment**

## Minor Maintenance Service

**First at 5,000 miles (8,000 km) or 1 year after delivery, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 20,000 miles (30,000 km) or two years, whichever occurs first.**

Engine oil / Oil filter - Change oil and replace filter.

Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.

Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.

Wiper blades - Check condition and replace if necessary.

Windshield washer and headlight washing system - Add fluid if necessary. Check adjustment and function.

Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Reset Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS).

AdBlue fluid - Fill completely with fresh fluid (23 liters) and adapt learned values for AdBlue tank under guided fault finding after filling fluid (Audi Q7 3.0L TDI only).

**Additional item at 5,000 miles (8,000 km) or 1 year after delivery, whichever occurs first.**

Rotate tires. Reset TPMS.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

## Major Maintenance Service

**First at 15,000 miles (25,000 km) or two years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 20,000 miles (30,000 km) or two years, whichever occurs first.**

Engine oil / Oil filter - Change oil and replace filter.

Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.

Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.

Wiper blades - Check condition and replace if necessary.

Windshield washer and headlight washing system - Add fluid if necessary. Check adjustment and function.

Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable). Reset Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS).

AdBlue fluid - Fill completely with fresh fluid (23 liters) and adapt learned values for AdBlue tank under guided fault finding after filling fluid (Audi Q7 3.0L TDI only).

Battery - Check for clean terminals (no corrosion), properly mounted housing and no damage; replace if necessary. Also, check the acid level of battery only if the level can be seen through the housing and fill if necessary.

Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.

Engine compartment - Check for leaks.

Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.

Underbody - Check for damage and leaks.

Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.

Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.

Drive shafts - Check boots.

Front and rear axle - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.

Horn - Check function.

Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.

Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (Audi A4, S4, A5, S5, and A6 only).

Ribbed V-belt and tensioner - Check condition and replace if necessary (Audi R8 and R8 Spyder only).

Plenum Panel - Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drain and clean if necessary.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Front lighting - Check function of parking lights, low beams, high beams, fog lights, blinkers & hazard lights.

Rear lighting - Check function of brake lights (including third brake light), tail lights, back-up lights, rear fog lights, license plate lights, blinkers & hazard lights.

Door hinges and straps - Lubricate (Audi Q7, A3, A6, S6, TT, TTS, R8, and R8 Spyder only).

Hood lid hinges - Lubricate (R8, R8 Spyder, TT and TTS).

Sliding roof - Clean guide rails and lubricate with grease.

Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, (ASL) Automatic Shift Lock, power accessories and reset driver information display.



## Additional Maintenance Items

**Perform at 15,000 miles (25,000 km) in addition to the major maintenance service and thereafter every 20,000 miles (30,000 km).**

Fuel filter - Replace (Audi A3 2.0L TDI and Audi Q7 3.0L TDI only).

**Perform at 35,000 miles (55,000 km) in addition to major maintenance service and thereafter every 40,000 miles (60,000 km).**

Haldex clutch - Change oil (Audi A3, TT and TTS only).

Continuously variable transmission (multitronic™) - Change ATF.

DSG/S tronic - Change oil and replace filter element (Audi A3, TT, TTS, S4, and S5 only).

Power steering fluid - Check fluid level.

Brake discs - Check thickness.

Interior lights - Check all interior lights, glove box compartment illumination, control lights, and MMI (if applicable).

Doors - Lubricate door hinges, straps, locks, and hood latch.

Spark plugs - Replace <sup>3)</sup> (A4, A5, TT, TTS, Q5 vehicles with 2.0L TFSI engine).

3) Spark plug replacement first at 35,000 miles (55,000 km) or 3 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 40,000 miles (60,000 km) or 3 years, whichever occurs first.

**Perform at 55,000 miles (85,000 km) in addition to major maintenance service and thereafter every 60,000 miles (90,000 km).**

Air cleaner - Clean the housing and replace the filter element.

Spark plugs - Replace <sup>4)</sup> (except A4, A5, TT, TTS, Q5 vehicles with 2.0L TFSI engine).

4) Spark plug replacement first at 55,000 miles (85,000 km) or 6 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 60,000 miles (90,000 km) or 6 years, whichever occurs first.

**Perform at 75,000 miles (115,000 km) in addition to major maintenance service and thereafter every 80,000 miles (120,000 km).**

Haldex clutch - Change oil (Audi A3, TT and TTS only).

Continuously variable transmission (multitronic™) - Change ATF.

DSG/S tronic - Change oil and replace filter element (Audi A3, TT, TTS, S4 and S5 only).

Power steering fluid - Check fluid level.

Brake discs - Check thickness.

Interior lights - Check all interior lights, glove box compartment illumination, control lights, and MMI (if applicable).

Doors - Lubricate door hinges, straps, locks, and hood latch.

Ribbed V-belt - Check condition and replace if necessary. Check tension of belt drive with a manual tensioner and retension if necessary (2.0T, V6 FSI, V6 TFSI (rear most belt), 4.2L FSI, and 5.2L FSI engines only)

Ribbed V-belt - Replace only the V-belt for the compressor drive (3.0 TFSI only)

Spark plugs - Replace <sup>5)</sup> (A4 2.0L TFSI and A5 2.0L TFSI only)

5) Spark plug replacement first at 35,000 miles (55,000 km) or 3 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 40,000 miles (60,000 km) or 3 years, whichever occurs first.

**Perform every 110,000 miles (175,000 km).**

Timing belt - Replace. Check condition of timing belt tensioning system, dampening pulleys, and idler pulleys and replace if necessary (Audi TTS only).

**Perform at 125,000 miles (205,000 km) in addition to minor maintenance service (U.S. only) and thereafter every 20,000 miles (30,000 km).**

Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) – Check ash loading according to manufacturer work procedure; replace<sup>6)</sup> if necessary (Audi Q7 3.0L TDI and A3 2.0L TDI only).

6) If DPF replacement is not necessary, perform check every 20,000 miles (30,000 km) thereafter until replacement becomes necessary. Subsequent DPF replacement interval is a minimum of 120,000 miles (200,000 km), thereafter.

**Perform every 130,000 miles (205,000 km).**

Timing belt - Replace. Check condition of timing belt tensioning system, dampening pulleys, and idler pulleys and replace if necessary (A3 2.0L TDI only)

Edition 08012011

## 2.2 MY 2011 Maintenance Intervals - Canada

**Minor Maintenance Service ➔ [page 15](#)****Major Maintenance Service ➔ [page 16](#)****Additional Maintenance Items ➔ [page 17](#)****Service Intervals**

If you are not sure when you should bring your Audi in for service or which services are to be performed on your vehicle, ask your authorized Audi Service Advisor.

Service intervals in kilometers	
8,000 km <sup>1</sup>	Minor Maintenance Service with tire rotation
25,000 km <sup>2</sup>	Major Maintenance Service
40,000 km	Minor Maintenance Service
55,000 km	Major Maintenance Service with additional items
70,000 km	Minor Maintenance Service
85,000 km	Major Maintenance Service with additional items
100,000 km	Minor Maintenance Service
115,000 km	Major Maintenance Service with additional items
130,000 km	Minor Maintenance Service
145,000 km	Major Maintenance Service
160,000 km	Minor Maintenance Service
175,000 km	Major Maintenance Service with additional items
190,000 km	Minor Maintenance Service
205,000 km	Major Maintenance Service with additional items

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Service intervals in kilometers
The time-sensitive maintenance items table contains additional maintenance items

<sup>1</sup> First minor maintenance service at 8,000 km or 1 year after delivery, whichever occurs first.

<sup>2</sup> First major maintenance service at 25,000 km or 1 year after the first minor service, whichever occurs first. Maintenance Services thereafter occur at 15,000 km intervals or 1 year from last service, whichever occurs first (alternating between minor and major services).

The intervals shown in this table are based on vehicles operating under normal conditions. In case of severe conditions, such as extremely low temperatures, excessive dust, etc., it is necessary for certain operations to be carried out in between the given intervals. This applies particularly to engine oil changes and the cleaning or replacing of the air cleaner filter element.

### Time-Sensitive Maintenance Items

The following maintenance items contain special time-sensitive service intervals (in addition to mileage intervals where applicable).

Service interval by time (and kilometers where applicable)	Maintenance item
Every 2 years regardless of kilometers	Replace brake fluid (all vehicles)
Every 2 years regardless of kilometers	Crash Active Headrest: Check function (Audi A8 only)
Every 2 years regardless of kilometers	Check cloth top function and roll-over protection with cloth top down (Audi A5 Cabriolet, Audi S5 Cabriolet and R8 Spyder only)
At 3 years or 55,000 km, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 3 years or 60,000 km, whichever occurs first.	Replace spark plugs ( A4 2.0L TFSI and A5 2.0L TFSI only )
At 6 years or 85,000 km, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 6 years or 90,000 km, whichever occurs first.	Replace spark plugs (all models except A4 2.0L TFSI and A5 2.0L TFSI)

**By regularly maintaining your vehicle, you help make sure that emission standards are maintained, thus minimizing adverse effects on the environment.**

### Minor Maintenance Service

**First at 8,000 km or 1 year after delivery, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 30,000 km or two years, whichever occurs first.**

Engine oil / Oil filter - Change oil and replace filter.

Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.

Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.

Wiper blades - Check condition and replace if necessary.

Windshield washer and headlight washing system - Add fluid if necessary. Check adjustment and function.



Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Reset Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS).

AdBlue fluid - Fill completely with fresh fluid (23 liters) and adapt learned values for AdBlue tank under guided fault finding after filling fluid (Audi Q7 3.0L TDI only).

**Additional item at 8,000 km or 1 year after delivery, whichever occurs first.**

Rotate tires. Reset TPMS.

### **Major Maintenance Service**

**First at 25,000 km or two years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 30,000 km or two years, whichever occurs first.**

Engine oil / Oil filter - Change oil and replace filter.

Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.

Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.

Wiper blades - Check condition and replace if necessary.

Windshield washer and headlight washing system - Add fluid if necessary. Check adjustment and function.

Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable). Reset Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS).

AdBlue fluid - Fill completely with fresh fluid (23 liters) and adapt learned values for AdBlue tank under guided fault finding after filling fluid (Audi Q7 3.0L TDI only).

Battery - Check for clean terminals (no corrosion), properly mounted housing and no damage; replace if necessary. Also check the acid level of battery only if the level can be seen through the housing and fill if necessary.

Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.

Engine compartment - Check for leaks.

Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.

Underbody - Check for damage and leaks.

Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.

Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.

Drive shafts - Check boots.

Front and rear axle - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.

Horn - Check function.

Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.

Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (Audi A4, S4, A5, S5, and A6 only).

Ribbed V-belt and tensioner - Check condition and replace if necessary (Audi R8 and R8 Spyder only).

Plenum Panel- Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drain and clean if necessary.

Front lighting - Check function of parking lights, low beams, high beams, fog lights, blinkers & hazard lights.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorized by Audi AG. Audi AG does not guarantee or accept any liability for the accuracy of the information in this document. Copyright by Audi AG.

Rear lighting - Check function of brake lights (including third brake light), tail lights, back-up lights, rear fog lights, license plate lights, blinkers & hazard lights.

Door hinges and straps - Lubricate (Audi Q7, A3, A6, S6, TT, TTS, R8, and R8 Spyder only).

Hood lid hinges - Lubricate (R8, R8 Spyder, TT and TTS).

Sliding roof - Clean guide rails and lubricate with grease.

Road test: Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, (ASL) Automatic Shift Lock, power accessories and reset driver information display.

### Additional Maintenance Items

**Perform at 25,000 km in addition to the major maintenance service and thereafter every 30,000 km.**

Fuel filter-Replace (Audi A3 2.0L TDI and Audi Q7 3.0L TDI only).

**Perform at 55,000 km in addition to major maintenance service and thereafter every 60,000 km.**

Haldex clutch - Change oil (Audi A3, TT and TTS only).

Continuously variable transmission (multitronic™) - Change ATF.

Direct Shift Gearbox/S tronic - Change oil and replace filter element (Audi A3, TT, TTS, S4 and S5 only).

Power steering fluid - Check fluid level.

Brake discs - Check thickness.

Interior lights - Check all interior lights, glove box compartment illumination, control lights, and MMI (if applicable).

Doors - Lubricate door hinges, straps, locks, and hood latch.

Spark plugs - Replace\* (A4 2.0L TFSI and A5 2.0L TFSI only).

\* Spark plug replacement first at 55,000 km or 3 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 60,000 km or 3 years, whichever occurs first

**Perform at 85,000 km in addition to major maintenance service and thereafter every 90,000 km.**

Air cleaner - Clean the housing and replace the filter element.

Spark plugs - Replace\* (except A4 2.0L TFSI and A5 2.0L TFSI)

\*Spark plug replacement first at 85,000 km or 6 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 90,000 km or 6 years, whichever occurs first.

**Perform at 115,000 km in addition to major maintenance service and thereafter every 120,000 km.**

Haldex clutch - Change oil (Audi A3, TT and TTS only).

Continuously variable transmission (multitronic™) - Change ATF.

Direct Shift Gearbox/S tronic - Change oil and replace filter element (Audi A3, TT, TTS, S4 and S5 only).

Power steering fluid - Check fluid level.

Brake discs - Check thickness.

Interior lights - Check all interior lights, glove box compartment illumination, control lights, and MMI (if applicable).

Doors - Lubricate door hinges, straps and hood latch.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



Ribbed V-belt - Check condition and replace if necessary. Check tension of belt drive with a manual tensioner and retension if necessary (2.0T, V6 FSI, V6 TFSI (rear most belt), 4.2L FSI, and 5.2L FSI engines only).

Ribbed V-belt - Replace only the V-belt for the compressor drive (3.0 TFSI only)

Spark plugs - Replace\* (A4 2.0L TFSI and A5 2.0L TFSI only).

\* Spark plug replacement first at 55,000 km or 3 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 60,000 km or 3 years, whichever occurs first.

**Perform at 175,000 km in addition to the major maintenance service.**

Timing belt - Replace. Check condition of timing belt tensioning system, dampening pulleys, and idler pulleys and replace if necessary (Audi TTS only).

**Perform at 205,000 km in addition to the major maintenance service and thereafter every 30,000 km.**

Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) – Check ash loading according to manufacturer work procedure; replace\* if necessary. (Audi Q7 3.0L TDI and A3 2.0L TDI).

If DPF replacement is not necessary, perform check every 30,000 km thereafter until replacement becomes necessary. Subsequent DPF replacement interval is a minimum of 200,000 km, thereafter.

**Perform at 205,000 km in addition to the major maintenance service.**

Timing belt - Replace. Check condition of timing belt tensioning system, dampening pulleys, and idler pulleys and replace if necessary (A3 2.0L TDI only)

Copyright in this manual is reserved for Audi AG. This manual, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

### 3 MY 2010 Maintenance Intervals

Minor Maintenance Service ➔ [page 20](#)

Major Maintenance Service ➔ [page 20](#)

Additional Maintenance Items ➔ [page 21](#)

#### Service Intervals

If you are not sure when you should bring your Audi in for service or which services are to be performed on your vehicle, ask your authorized Audi Service Advisor.

Service intervals in miles (kilometers)	
5,000 miles (8,000 km) <sup>7)</sup>	Minor Maintenance Service with tire rotation
15,000 miles (25,000 km) <sup>8)</sup>	Major Maintenance Service
25,000 miles (40,000 km)	Minor Maintenance Service
35,000 miles (55,000 km)	Major Maintenance Service with additional items
45,000 miles (70,000 km)	Minor Maintenance Service
55,000 miles (85,000 km)	Major Maintenance Service with additional items
65,000 miles (100,000 km)	Minor Maintenance Service
75,000 miles (115,000 km)	Major Maintenance Service with additional items
85,000 miles (130,000 km)	Minor Maintenance Service
95,000 miles (145,000 km)	Major Maintenance Service
105,000 miles (160,000 km)	Minor Maintenance Service
110,000 miles (175,000 km)	Timing Belt Replacement (Audi TT 2.0 TFSI with front wheel drive only)
125,000 miles (200,000 km)	Minor Maintenance Service with additional item
130,000 miles (205,000 km)	Timing Belt Replacement (Audi A3 2.0L TDI only)
The time-sensitive maintenance items table contains additional maintenance items	

7) First minor maintenance service at 5,000 miles (8,000 km) or 1 year after delivery, whichever occurs first.

8) First major maintenance service at 15,000 miles (25,000 km) or 1 year after the first minor service, whichever occurs first. Maintenance Services thereafter occur at 10,000 mile (15,000 km) intervals or 1 year from last service, whichever occurs first (alternating between minor and major services).

The intervals shown in this table are based on vehicles operating under normal conditions. In case of severe conditions, such as extremely low temperatures, excessive dust, etc., it is necessary for certain operations to be carried out in between the given intervals. This applies particularly to engine oil changes and the cleaning or replacing of the air cleaner filter element.

#### Time-Sensitive Maintenance Items

The following maintenance items contain special time-sensitive service intervals (in addition to mileage intervals where applicable).

Service interval by time (and mileage where applicable)	Maintenance item
Every 2 years regardless of mileage (kilometers)	Replace brake fluid (all vehicles)

Every 2 years regardless of mileage (kilometers)	Check cloth top function and roll-over protection with cloth top down (Audi A5 Cabriolet and Audi S5 Cabriolet only)
At 3 years or 35,000 miles (55,000 km), whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 3 years or 40,000 miles (60,000 km), whichever occurs first.	Replace spark plugs (A4 2.0L TFSI, A5 2.0L TFSI, TTS only)
At 6 years or 55,000 miles (85,000 km), whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 6 years or 60,000 miles (90,000 km), whichever occurs first.	Replace spark plugs (all models except A4 2.0L TFSI, A5 2.0L TFSI, TTSI)

By regularly maintaining your vehicle, you help make sure that emission standards are maintained, thus minimizing adverse effects on the environment.

### Minor Maintenance Service

**First at 5,000 miles (8,000 km) or 1 year after delivery, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 20,000 miles (30,000 km) or two years, whichever occurs first.**

Engine oil / Oil filter - Change oil and replace filter.

Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.

Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.

Wiper blades - Check condition and replace if necessary.

Windshield washer and headlight washing system - Add fluid if necessary. Check adjustment and function.

Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Reset Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS).

AdBlue fluid - Fill completely with fresh fluid (23 liters) and adapt learned values for AdBlue tank under guided fault finding after filling fluid (Audi Q7 3.0L TDI only).

**Additional item at 5,000 miles (8,000 km) or 1 year after delivery, whichever occurs first.**

Rotate tires. Reset TPMS.

### Major Maintenance Service

**First at 15,000 miles (25,000 km) or two years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 20,000 miles (30,000 km) or two years, whichever occurs first.**

Engine oil / Oil filter - Change oil and replace filter.

Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.

Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.

Wiper blades - Check condition and replace if necessary.

Windshield washer and headlight washing system - Add fluid if necessary. Check adjustment and function.

Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable). Reset Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS).

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability for the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



AdBlue fluid - Fill completely with fresh fluid (23 liters) and adapt learned values for AdBlue tank under guided fault finding after filling fluid (Audi Q7 3.0L TDI only).

Engine - Check fault memory of on-board diagnostic system (Audi A3, A6, S6, and A8 only).

Battery - Check and replace if necessary.

Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.

Engine compartment - Check for leaks.

Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.

Underbody - Check for damage and leaks.

Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.

Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.

Drive shafts - Check boots.

Front and rear axle - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends (Audi A3, A6, S6, and A8 only).

Doors - Lubricate door check straps and hood latch (Audi A8 only).

Rear lid hinges - Lubricate (Audi A8 only).

Horn - Check function.

Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment (Audi A8 only).

Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.

Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (Audi A4, S4, A5, S5, and A6 only).

Road test: Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, (ASL) Automatic Shift Lock, power accessories and reset driver information display.

Ribbed V-belt and tensioner - Check condition and replace if necessary (Audi R8 only).

Fuel filter - Remove water (Audi Q7 3.0L TDI only)

Plenum Panel- Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drain and clean if necessary. (except A3 and Audi Q5)

Fuel filter - Replace (Audi A3 2.0L TDI).

### Additional Maintenance Items

**Perform at 35,000 miles (55,000 km) in addition to major maintenance service and thereafter every 40,000 miles (60,000 km).**

Ribbed V-belt and tensioner - Check condition and replace if necessary (Audi Q7 3.6L and R8 only).

Fuel filter - Replace (Audi Q7 3.0L TDI only)

Haldex clutch - Change oil (Audi A3 and TT only).

Continuously variable transmission (multitronic™) - Change ATF.

DSG/S tronic - Change oil and replace filter element (Audi A3 and TT only).

DSG/S tronic - Change transmission oil (Audi S4 and S5 only).

Power steering fluid - Check fluid level.



Front and rear axle - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.

Brake discs - Check thickness.

Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment (Audi A3, A6, S6, and A8).

Lights - Check all lights via instrument cluster. Check license plate light from the rear of the vehicle (Audi Q7, Audi Q5, A4, S4, A5, S5, TT, and R8 only).

Interior lights - Check all interior lights, glove box compartment illumination, control lights, and MMI (if applicable).

Doors - Lubricate door check straps and hood latch (except Audi A8).

Spark plugs - Replace\* (A4 2.0L TFSI, A5 2.0L TFSI, TTS only).

\* Spark plug replacement first at 35,000 miles (55,000 km) or 3 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 40,000 miles (60,000 km) or 3 years, whichever occurs first.

**Perform at 55,000 miles (85,000 km) in addition to major maintenance service and thereafter every 60,000 miles (90,000 km).**

Air cleaner - Clean the housing and replace the filter element (except Audi Q7 4.2L).

Fuel Filter - Replace (A3 2.0L TDI only)

Spark plugs - Replace\* (except A4 2.0L TFSI and A5 2.0L TFSI).

\* Spark plug replacement first at 55,000 miles (85,000 km) or 6 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 60,000 miles (90,000 km) or 6 years, whichever occurs first.

**Perform at 75,000 miles (115,000 km) in addition to major maintenance service and thereafter every 80,000 miles (120,000 km).**

Ribbed V-belt and tensioner - Check condition and replace if necessary (Audi Q7 3.6L and R8 only).

Air cleaner - Clean the housing and replace the filter element (Audi Q7 4.2L only).

Fuel filter - Replace (Audi Q7 3.0L TDI only)

Haldex clutch - Change oil (Audi A3 and TT only).

Continuously variable transmission (multitronic™) - Change ATF.

DSG/S tronic - Change oil and replace filter element (Audi A3 and TT only).

DSG/S tronic - Change transmission oil (Audi S4 and S5 only).

Power steering fluid - Check fluid level.

Front and rear axle - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.

Brake discs - Check thickness.

Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment (Audi A3, A6, S6, and A8 only).

Lights - Check all lights via instrument cluster. Check license plate light from the rear of the vehicle (Audi Q7, Audi Q5, A4, S4, A5, S5, TT, and R8 only).

Interior lights - Check all interior lights, glove box compartment illumination, control lights, and MMI (if applicable).

Doors - Lubricate door check straps and hood latch (except Audi A8).

Ribbed V-belt - Check condition and replace if necessary. Check tension of belt drive with a manual tensioner and retension if necessary (2.0T, V6 FSI, V6 TFSI (rear most belt), 4.2L FSI, and 5.2L FSI engines only).

Ribbed V-belt - Replace only the V-belt for the compressor drive (3.0 TFSI only)

Spark plugs - Replace\* ( A4 2.0L TFSI, A5 2.0L TFSI, TTS only)

\* Spark plug replacement first at 35,000 miles (55,000 km) or 3 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 40,000 miles (60,000 km) or 3 years, whichever occurs first.

**Perform at 110,000 miles (175,000 km).**

Timing belt - Replace. Check condition of timing belt tensioning system, dampening pulleys, and idler pulleys and replace if necessary (Audi TT 2.0 TFSI with front wheel drive only and TTS).

**Perform at 125,000 miles (200,000 km) in addition to minor maintenance service and thereafter every 20,000 miles (30,000 km).**

Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) – Check ash loading according to manufacturer work procedure; replace\* if necessary. (Audi Q7 3.0L TDI and A3 2.0L TDI only)

\*If DPF replacement is not necessary, perform check every 20,000 miles (30,000 km) thereafter until replacement becomes necessary. Subsequent DPF replacement interval is a minimum of 120,000 miles (200,000 km), thereafter.

**Perform at 130,000 miles (205,000 km).**

Timing belt - Replace. Check condition of timing belt tensioning system, dampening pulleys, and idler pulleys and replace if necessary (A3 2.0L TDI only)

Edition 08012011

## 4 MY 2009 Maintenance Intervals

Minor Maintenance Service ⇒ [page 25](#)

Major Maintenance Service ⇒ [page 25](#)

Additional Maintenance Items ⇒ [page 26](#)

### Service Intervals

If you are not sure when you should bring your Audi in for service or which services are to be performed on your vehicle, ask your authorized Audi Service Advisor.

Service intervals in miles (kilometers)	
5,000 miles (8,000 km) <sup>1</sup>	Minor Maintenance Service with tire rotation
15,000 miles (25,000 km) <sup>2</sup>	Major Maintenance Service
25,000 miles (40,000 km)	Minor Maintenance Service
35,000 miles (55,000 km)	Major Maintenance Service with additional items
45,000 miles (70,000 km)	Minor Maintenance Service
55,000 miles (85,000 km)	Major Maintenance Service with additional items
65,000 miles (100,000 km)	Minor Maintenance Service
75,000 miles (115,000 km)	Major Maintenance Service with additional items
85,000 miles (130,000 km)	Minor Maintenance Service
95,000 miles (145,000 km)	Major Maintenance Service
105,000 miles (160,000 km)	Minor Maintenance Service
110,000 miles (175,000 km)	Timing Belt Replacement (TT 2.0T front wheel drive and A4 Cabriolet 2.0T only)
125,000 miles (200,000 km)	Minor Maintenance Service with additional item
The time-sensitive maintenance items table contains additional maintenance items	

<sup>1</sup> First minor maintenance service at 5,000 miles (8,000 km) or 1 year after delivery, whichever occurs first

Copyright by Audi AG. This document is not to be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

<sup>2</sup> First major maintenance service at 15,000 miles (25,000 km) or 1 year after the first minor service, whichever occurs first. Maintenance Services thereafter occur at 10,000 mile (15,000 km) intervals or 1 year from last service, whichever occurs first (alternating between minor and major services).

The intervals shown in this table are based on vehicles operating under normal conditions. In case of severe conditions, such as extremely low temperatures, excessive dust, etc., it is necessary for certain operations to be carried out in between the given intervals. This applies particularly to engine oil changes and the cleaning or replacing of the air cleaner filter element.

### Time-sensitive maintenance items

The following maintenance items contain special time-sensitive service intervals (in addition to mileage intervals where applicable).

Service interval by time (and mileage where applicable)	Maintenance item
Every 2 years regardless of mileage (kilometers)	Replace brake fluid (all vehicles)

Every 2 years regardless of mileage (kilometers)	Check cloth top function and roll-over protection with cloth top down (Audi A4 Cabriolet and Audi S4 Cabriolet only)
At 3 years or 35,000 miles (55,000 km), whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 3 years or 40,000 miles (60,000 km), whichever occurs first.	Replace spark plugs (Audi A3 3.2L, Audi TT 3.2L, TTS, Audi A4 2.0L TFSI and Audi A8 6.0L only)
At 6 years or 55,000 miles (85,000 km), whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 6 years or 60,000 miles (90,000 km), whichever occurs first.	Replace spark plugs (all models except Audi A3 3.2L, Audi TT 3.2L, TTS, Audi A4 2.0L TFSI and Audi A8 6.0L)

**By regularly maintaining your vehicle, you help make sure that emission standards are maintained, thus minimizing adverse effects on the environment.**

### Minor Maintenance Service

**First at 5,000 miles (8,000 km) or 1 year after delivery, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 20,000 miles (30,000 km) or two years, whichever occurs first.**

- ◆ Engine oil / Oil filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- ◆ Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- ◆ Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- ◆ Wiper blades - Check condition and replace if necessary.
- ◆ Windshield washer and headlight washing system - Add fluid if necessary. Check adjustment and function.
- ◆ Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure.
- ◆ AdBlue fluid - Fill completely with fresh fluid (23 liters). (Audi Q7 3.0L TDI only)

**Additional item at 5,000 miles (8,000 km) or 1 year after delivery, whichever occurs first.**

- ◆ Rotate tires

### Major Maintenance Service

**First at 15,000 miles (25,000 km) or two years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 20,000 miles (30,000 km) or two years, whichever occurs first.**

- ◆ Engine oil / Oil filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- ◆ Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- ◆ Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- ◆ Wiper blades - Check condition and replace if necessary.
- ◆ Windshield washer and headlight washing system - Add fluid if necessary. Check adjustment and function.
- ◆ Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).

- ◆ AdBlue fluid - Fill completely with fresh fluid (23 liters). (Audi Q7 3.0L TDI only)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted without the prior written permission of AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- ◆ Engine - Check fault memory of on-board diagnostic system (Audi A3, A4 Cabriolet, S4, A6, S6, A8, and S8 only).
- ◆ Battery - Check and replace if necessary.
- ◆ Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- ◆ Engine compartment - Check for leaks.
- ◆ Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- ◆ Underbody - Check for damage and leaks.
- ◆ Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- ◆ Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- ◆ Drive shafts - Check boots.
- ◆ Front axle - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends (Audi A3, A4 Cabriolet, S4, A6, S6, A8 & S8 only).
- ◆ Doors - Lubricate door check straps and hood latch (Audi A8 and S8 only).
- ◆ Rear lid hinges - Lubricate (Audi A8 and S8 only).
- ◆ Horn - Check function.
- ◆ Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment (Audi A8 and S8 only).
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- ◆ Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (Audi A4, A5, S5, and A6 only).
- ◆ Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, (ASL) Automatic Shift Lock, and power accessories.
- ◆ Ribbed V-belt and tensioner - Check condition and replace if necessary (Audi R8 only).
- ◆ Fuel filter - Remove water (Audi Q7 3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Plenum Panel- Clean if dirty (except A3 and Audi Q5)

#### **Additional Maintenance Items**

**Perform at 35,000 miles (55,000 km) in addition to major maintenance service and thereafter every 40,000 miles (60,000 km).**

- ◆ Ribbed V-belt and tensioner - Check condition and replace if necessary (Audi Q7 3.6L, A8 6.0L, and R8 only).
- ◆ Air cleaner - Clean the housing and replace the filter element (Audi A8 6.0L only).
- ◆ Fuel filter - Replace (Audi Q7 3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Haldex clutch - Change oil (Audi A3 and TT only).
- ◆ Continuously variable transmission (multitronic™) - Change ATF.
- ◆ DSG/S tronic - Change oil and replace filter element (Audi A3 and TT only).
- ◆ Power steering fluid - Check fluid level
- ◆ Front axle - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- ◆ Brake discs - Check thickness.

- ◆ Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment (Audi A3, A4 Cabriolet, S4, A6, S6, A8, and S8 only).
- ◆ Lights - Check all lights via instrument cluster. Check license plate light from the rear of the vehicle (Audi Q7, A4 (B8 only), S4, Audi Q5, TT, A5, S5, and R8 only).
- ◆ Interior lights - Check all interior lights, glove box compartment illumination, control lights, and MMI (if applicable).
- ◆ Doors - Lubricate door check straps and hood latch (except Audi A8 and S8).
- ◆ Front sunroof drains (where applicable) - Open sunroof to check front water drain and clean if necessary.
- ◆ Plenum panel - Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary. (except A3 & Q5)
- ◆ Spark plugs - Replace\* (Audi A3 3.2L, TT 3.2L, TTS, Audi A4 2.0L TFSI and A8 6.0L only).
- ◆ \* Spark plug replacement first at 35,000 miles (55,000 km) or 3 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 40,000 miles (60,000 km) or 3 years, whichever occurs first.

**Perform at 55,000 miles (85,000 km) in addition to major maintenance service and thereafter every 60,000 miles (90,000 km).**

- ◆ Air cleaner - Clean the housing and replace the filter element (except Audi Q7 4.2L, and A8 6.0L).
- ◆ Spark plugs - Replace\* (except Audi A3 3.2L, TT 3.2L, TTS, Audi A4 2.0L TFSI and A8 6.0L).
- ◆ \* Spark plug replacement first at 55,000 miles (85,000 km) or 6 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 60,000 miles (90,000 km) or 6 years, whichever occurs first.

**Perform at 75,000 miles (115,000 km) in addition to major maintenance service and thereafter every 80,000 miles (120,000 km).**

- ◆ Ribbed V-belt and tensioner - Check condition and replace if necessary (Audi Q7 3.6L, A8 6.0L, and R8 only).
- ◆ Air cleaner - Clean the housing and replace the filter element (Audi Q7 4.2L and A8 6.0L only).
- ◆ Fuel filter - Replace (Audi Q7 3.0L TDI only)
- ◆ Haldex clutch - Change oil (Audi A3 and TT only).
- ◆ Continuously variable transmission (multitronic™) - Change ATF.
- ◆ DSG/S tronic - Change oil and replace filter element (Audi A3 and TT only).
- ◆ Power steering fluid - Check fluid level.
- ◆ Front axle - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- ◆ Brake discs - Check thickness.
- ◆ Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment (Audi A3, A4 Cabriolet, S4, A6, S6, A8, and S8 only).
- ◆ Lights - Check all lights via instrument cluster. Check license plate light from the rear of the vehicle (Audi Q7, A4 (B8 only), S4, Audi Q5, TT, A5, S5, and R8 only).
- ◆ Interior lights - Check all interior lights, glove box compartment illumination, control lights, and MMI (if applicable).



- ◆ Doors - Lubricate door check straps and hood latch (except Audi A8 and S8).
- ◆ Ribbed V-belt - Check condition and replace if necessary. Check tension of belt drive with a manual tensioner and re-tension if necessary (2.0T, V6 FSI, V6 TFSI (rear most belt), 4.2L FSI, and 5.2L engines only).
- ◆ Ribbed V-belt - Replace (Audi S4 only).
- ◆ Ribbed V-belt - Replace only the V-belt for the compressor drive (3.0 TFSI only)
- ◆ Front sunroof drains (where applicable) - **Open sunroof to check front water drain and clean if necessary**
- ◆ Plenum panel - Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary. (except A3 & Q5)
- ◆ Spark plugs - Replace\* (Audi A3 3.2L, TT 3.2L, TTS, Audi A4 2.0L TFSI and A8 6.0L only).
- ◆ \* Spark plug replacement first at 35,000 miles (55,000 km) or 3 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 40,000 miles (60,000 km) or 3 years, whichever occurs first.

**Perform at 110,000 miles (175,000 km):**

- ◆ Timing belt - Replace. Check condition of timing belt tensioning system, dampening pulleys, and idler pulleys and replace if necessary (Audi TT 2.0T with front wheel drive, A4 Cabriolet 2.0T, and TTS only).

**Perform at 125,000 miles (200,000 km) in addition to minor maintenance service and thereafter every 20,000 miles (30,000 km).**

- ◆ Diesel Particle Filter (DPF) - Check ash content within the DPF. The DPF needs to be replaced with an ash content greater than or equal to .46 liters (Audi Q7 3.0L TDI only)

Edition 10062011



## 5 MY 2008 Maintenance Intervals

⇒ ["5.1 MY 2008 Maintenance Intervals - USA", page 29](#)

⇒ ["5.2 MY 2008 Maintenance Intervals - Canada", page 35](#)

### 5.1 MY 2008 Maintenance Intervals - USA

#### Service at every 5,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- Engine oil / Oil filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Wiper blades - Check condition and replace if necessary.
- Windshield wiper and washer/headlight washer - Add fluid if necessary. Check adjustment and function.
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure.
- Rotate tires.

#### Service at 15,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- Engine oil / Oil filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Wiper blades - Check condition and replace if necessary.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Add fluid if necessary. Check adjustment and function.
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine - Check fault memory of on-board diagnostic system (except Audi Q7, Audi TT, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi R8).
- Battery - Check and replace if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks.
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Front axle - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends (except Audi Q7, Audi TT, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi R8).
- Doors - Lubricate door check straps and hood latch (Audi A8 and Audi S8 only).
- Rear lid hinges - Lubricate (Audi A8 and Audi S8 only).
- Horn - Check function.

- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment (Audi A8 and Audi S8 only).
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (Audi A4, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi A6 only).
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, (ASL) Automatic Shift Lock, and power accessories.
- Ribbed V-belt and tensioner - Check condition and replace if necessary (Audi RS 4 and Audi R8 only).

#### Service at 25,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- Engine oil / Oil filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Wiper blades - Check condition and replace if necessary.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Add fluid if necessary. Check adjustment and function.
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted without the written permission of AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

#### Service at 35,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- Engine oil / Oil filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Wiper blades - Check condition and replace if necessary.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Add fluid if necessary. Check adjustment and function.
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine - Check fault memory of on-board diagnostic system (except Audi Q7, Audi TT, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi R8)
- Battery - Check and replace if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks.
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Front axle - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Doors - Lubricate door check straps and hood latch.
- Rear lid hinges - Lubricate (Audi A8 and Audi S8 only).
- Horn - Check function.

- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment (except Audi Q7, Audi TT, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi R8).
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (Audi A4, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi A6 only).
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, (ASL) Automatic Shift Lock, and power accessories.
- Ribbed V-belt and tensioner - Check condition and replace if necessary (Audi RS 4, Audi Q7 3.6L, Audi A8 6.0L, and Audi R8 only).
- Spark plugs - Replace<sup>9)</sup> (Audi A3 3.2L, Audi TT 3.2L, and A8 6.0L only).
- Air cleaner - Clean the housing and replace the filter element (Audi RS 4 and Audi A8 6.0L only).
- Haldex clutch - Change oil (Audi A3 and Audi TT only).
- Continuously variable transmission (multitronic™) - Change ATF.
- S tronic - Change oil and replace filter element (Audi A3 and Audi TT only).
- Power steering fluid - Check fluid level. Add if necessary.
- Brake discs - Check thickness.
- Lights - Check all lights via instrument cluster. Check license plate light from the rear of the vehicle (Audi Q7, Audi TT, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi R8 only).
- Interior lights - Check all interior lights, glove box compartment illumination, control lights, and MMI (if applicable).
- Front sunroof drains (where applicable) - Open sunroof to check front water drain and clean if necessary.
- Plenum panel - Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary. (A4, A4 Avant, A4 Cabriolet, S4, S4 Cabriolet, RS4, RS4 Cabriolet, A6, A6 Avant, S6, A8 and S8)

9) Spark plug replacement at 35,000 miles or 3 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 40,000 miles (60,000 km) or 3 years, whichever occurs first.

#### Service at 45,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- Engine oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Wiper blades - Check condition and replace if necessary.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Add fluid if necessary. Check adjustment and function.
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure.

#### Service at 55,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- Engine oil / Oil filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.

- Wiper blades - Check condition and replace if necessary.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Add fluid if necessary. Check adjustment and function.
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine - Check fault memory of on-board diagnostic system (except Audi Q7, Audi TT, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi R8).
- Battery - Check and replace if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks.
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Front axle - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends (except Audi Q7, Audi TT, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi R8).
- Doors - Lubricate door check straps and hood latch (Audi A8 and Audi S8 only).
- Rear lid hinges - Lubricate (Audi A8 and Audi S8 only).
- Horn - Check function.
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment (Audi A8 and Audi S8 only).
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (Audi A4, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi A6 only).
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, (ASL) Automatic Shift Lock, and power accessories.
- Ribbed V-belt and tensioner - Check condition and replace if necessary (Audi RS 4 and Audi R8 only).
- Spark plugs - Replace<sup>10)</sup> (except Audi A3 3.2L, Audi TT 3.2L, and Audi A8 6.0L).
- Air cleaner - Clean the housing and replace the filter element (except Audi RS 4, Audi Q7 4.2L, and Audi A8 6.0L).

10) Spark plug replacement at 55,000 miles or 6 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 60,000 miles (90,000 km) or 6 years, whichever occurs first.

### Service at 65,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- Engine oil / Oil filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Wiper blades - Check condition and replace if necessary.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Add fluid if necessary. Check adjustment and function.



Audi

Copyright by Audi AG. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

erWin

- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure.

#### **Service at 75,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine oil / Oil filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Wiper blades - Check condition and replace if necessary.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Add fluid if necessary. Check adjustment and function.
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine - Check fault memory of on-board diagnostic system (except Audi Q7, Audi TT, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi R8).
- Battery - Check and replace if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks.
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Front axle - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Doors - Lubricate door check straps and hood latch.
- Rear lid hinges - Lubricate (Audi A8 and S8 only).
- Horn - Check function.
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment (except Audi Q7, Audi TT, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi R8).
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (Audi A4, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi A6 only).
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, (ASL) Automatic Shift Lock, and power accessories.
- Ribbed V-belt and tensioner - Check condition and replace if necessary (Audi RS 4, Audi Q7 3.6L, Audi A8 6.0L, and Audi R8 only).
- Spark plugs - Replace (Audi A3 3.2L, Audi TT 3.2L, and A8 6.0L only).
- Air cleaner - Clean the housing and replace filter element (Audi RS 4, Audi Q7 4.2L, and Audi A8 6.0L only).
- Haldex clutch - Change oil (Audi A3 and Audi TT only).
- Continuously variable transmission (multitronic™) - Change ATF (where applicable).



- S tronic - Change oil and replace filter element (Audi A3 and Audi TT only).
- Power steering fluid - Check fluid level and add if necessary.
- Brake discs - Check thickness.
- Lights - Check all lights via instrument cluster. Check license plate light from the rear of the vehicle (Audi Q7, Audi TT, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi R8 only).
- Interior lights - Check all interior lights, glove box compartment illumination, control lights, and MMI (if applicable).
- Ribbed V-belt - Check condition and replace if necessary. Check tension of belt drive with a manual tensioner and re-tension if necessary (2.0L, 3.2L, 4.2L FSI, and 5.2L engines only).
- Ribbed V-belt - Replace (Audi S4 only).
- Front sunroof drains (where applicable) - Open sunroof to check front water drain and clean if necessary.
- Plenum panel - Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary. (A4, A4 Avant, A4 Cabriolet, S4, S4 Cabriolet, RS4, RS4 Cabriolet, A6, A6 Avant, S6, A8 and S8)

**Service at 85,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine oil / Oil filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Wiper blades - Check condition and replace if necessary.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Add fluid if necessary. Check adjustment and function.
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure.

**Service at 95,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine oil / Oil filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Wiper blades - Check condition and replace if necessary.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Add fluid if necessary. Check adjustment and function.
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine - Check fault memory of on-board diagnostic system (except Audi Q7, Audi TT, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi R8).
- Battery - Check and replace if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks.
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks.

This document is not to be used for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not to be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system. Copyright by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Front axle - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends (except Audi Q7, Audi TT, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi R8).
- Doors - Lubricate door check straps and hood latch (Audi A8 and Audi S8 only).
- Rear lid hinges - Lubricate (Audi A8 and S8 only).
- Horn - Check function.
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment (Audi A8 and Audi S8 only).
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (Audi A4, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi A6 only).
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, (ASL) Automatic Shift Lock, and power accessories.
- Ribbed V-belt and tensioner - Check condition and replace if necessary (Audi RS 4 and Audi R8 only).

#### **Service at 105,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine oil / Oil filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Wiper blades - Check condition and replace if necessary.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Add fluid if necessary. Check adjustment and function.
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure.

#### **Timing Belt Replacement at 110,000 miles - 2.0L Engines Only**

- Replace timing belt. Check condition of timing belt tensioning system, dampening pulleys, and idler pulleys and replace if necessary (2.0L engines only).

## **5.2 MY 2008 Maintenance Intervals - Canada**

#### **Service at every 8,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine oil / Oil filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Wiper blades - Check condition and replace if necessary.
- Windshield wiper and washer/headlight washer - Add fluid if necessary. Check adjustment and function.
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure.
- Rotate tires.

**Service at 25,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine oil / Oil filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Wiper blades - Check condition and replace if necessary.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Add fluid if necessary. Check adjustment and function.
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine - Check fault memory of on-board diagnostic system (except Audi Q7, Audi TT, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi R8).
- Battery - Check and replace if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks.
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Front axle - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends (except Audi Q7, Audi TT, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi R8).
- Doors - Lubricate door check straps and hood latch (Audi A8 and Audi S8 only).
- Rear lid hinges - Lubricate (Audi A8 and Audi S8 only).
- Horn - Check function.
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment (Audi A8 and Audi S8 only).
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (Audi A4, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi A6 only).
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, (ASL) Automatic Shift Lock, and power accessories.
- Ribbed V-belt and tensioner - Check condition and replace if necessary (Audi RS 4 and Audi R8 only).

**Service at 40,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine oil / Oil filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Wiper blades - Check condition and replace if necessary.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Add fluid if necessary. Check adjustment and function.



- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure.

#### **Service at 55,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine oil / Oil filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Wiper blades - Check condition and replace if necessary.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Add fluid if necessary. Check adjustment and function.
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine - Check fault memory of on-board diagnostic system (except Audi Q7, Audi TT, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi R8)
- Battery - Check and replace if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks.
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Front axle - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Doors - Lubricate door check straps and hood latch.
- Rear lid hinges - Lubricate (Audi A8 and Audi S8 only).
- Horn - Check function.
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment (except Audi Q7, Audi TT, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi R8).
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (Audi A4, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi A6 only).
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, (ASL) Automatic Shift Lock, and power accessories.
- Ribbed V-belt and tensioner - Check condition and replace if necessary (Audi RS 4, Audi Q7 3.6L, Audi A8 6.0L, and Audi R8 only).
- Spark plugs - Replace\* (Audi A3 3.2L, Audi TT 3.2L, and A8 6.0L only).
- Air cleaner - Clean the housing and replace the filter element (Audi RS 4 and Audi A8 6.0L only).
- Haldex clutch - Change oil (Audi A3 and Audi TT only).
- Continuously variable transmission (multitronic™) - Change ATF.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- S tronic - Change oil and replace filter element (Audi A3 and Audi TT only).
- Power steering fluid - Check fluid level. Add if necessary.
- Brake discs - Check thickness.
- Lights - Check all lights via instrument cluster. Check license plate light from the rear of the vehicle (Audi Q7, Audi TT, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi R8 only).
- Interior lights - Check all interior lights, glove box compartment illumination, control lights, and MMI (if applicable).

\* Spark plug replacement at 55,000 Km or 3 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 60,000 Km or 3 years, whichever occurs first.

#### **Service at 70,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Wiper blades - Check condition and replace if necessary.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Add fluid if necessary. Check adjustment and function.
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure.

#### **Service at 85,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine oil / Oil filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Wiper blades - Check condition and replace if necessary.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Add fluid if necessary. Check adjustment and function.
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine - Check fault memory of on-board diagnostic system (except Audi Q7, Audi TT, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi R8).
- Battery - Check and replace if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks.
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Front axle - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends (except Audi Q7, Audi TT, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi R8).

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability for the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- Doors - Lubricate door check straps and hood latch (Audi A8 and Audi S8 only)
- Rear lid hinges - Lubricate (Audi A8 and Audi S8 only).
- Horn - Check function.
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment (Audi A8 and Audi S8 only).
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (Audi A4, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi A6 only).
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, (ASL) Automatic Shift Lock, and power accessories.
- Ribbed V-belt and tensioner - Check condition and replace if necessary (Audi RS 4 and Audi R8 only).
- Spark plugs - Replace\* (except Audi A3 3.2L, Audi TT 3.2L, and Audi A8 6.0L).
- Air cleaner - Clean the housing and replace the filter element (except Audi RS 4, Audi Q7 4.2L, and Audi A8 6.0L).

\* Spark plug replacement at 85,000 Km or 6 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 90,000 Km or 6 years, whichever occurs first.

#### Service at 100,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service

- Engine oil / Oil filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Wiper blades - Check condition and replace if necessary.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Add fluid if necessary. Check adjustment and function.
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure.

#### Service at 115,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service

- Engine oil / Oil filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Wiper blades - Check condition and replace if necessary.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Add fluid if necessary. Check adjustment and function.
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine - Check fault memory of on-board diagnostic system (except Audi Q7, Audi TT, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi R8).
- Battery - Check and replace if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks.
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.

- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Front axle - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Doors - Lubricate door check straps and hood latch.
- Rear lid hinges - Lubricate (Audi A8 and S8 only).
- Horn - Check function.
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment (except Audi Q7, Audi TT, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi R8).
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (Audi A4, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi A6 only).
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, (ASL) Automatic Shift Lock, and power accessories.
- Ribbed V-belt and tensioner - Check condition and replace if necessary (Audi RS 4, Audi Q7 3.6L, Audi A8 6.0L, and Audi R8 only).
- Spark plugs - Replace (Audi A3 3.2L, Audi TT 3.2L, and A8 6.0L only).
- Air cleaner - Clean the housing and replace filter element (Audi RS 4, Audi Q7 4.2L, and Audi A8 6.0L only).
- Haldex clutch - Change oil (Audi A3 and Audi TT only).
- Continuously variable transmission (multitronic™) - Change ATF (where applicable).
- S tronic - Change oil and replace filter element (Audi A3 and Audi TT only).
- Power steering fluid - Check fluid level and add if necessary.
- Brake discs - Check thickness.
- Lights - Check all lights via instrument cluster. Check license plate light from the rear of the vehicle (Audi Q7, Audi TT, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi R8 only).
- Interior lights - Check all interior lights, glove box compartment illumination, control lights, and MMI (if applicable).
- Ribbed V-belt - Check condition and replace if necessary. Check tension of belt drive with a manual tensioner and re-tension if necessary (2.0L, 3.2L, 4.2L FSI, and 5.2L engines only).
- Ribbed V-belt - Replace (Audi S4 only).

#### **Service at 130,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine oil / Oil filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Wiper blades - Check condition and replace if necessary.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Add fluid if necessary. Check adjustment and function.

- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure.

#### **Service at 145,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine oil / Oil filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Wiper blades - Check condition and replace if necessary.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Add fluid if necessary. Check adjustment and function.
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine - Check fault memory of on-board diagnostic system (except Audi Q7, Audi TT, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi R8).
- Battery - Check and replace if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks.
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Front axle - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends (except Audi Q7, Audi TT, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi R8).
- Doors - Lubricate door check straps and hood latch (Audi A8 and Audi S8 only).
- Rear lid hinges - Lubricate (Audi A8 and S8 only).
- Horn - Check function.
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment (Audi A8 and Audi S8 only).
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (Audi A4, Audi A5, Audi S5, and Audi A6 only).
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, (ASL) Automatic Shift Lock, and power accessories.
- Ribbed V-belt and tensioner - Check condition and replace if necessary (Audi RS 4 and Audi R8 only).

#### **Service at 160,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine oil / Oil filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Wiper blades - Check condition and replace if necessary.



- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Add fluid if necessary. Check adjustment and function.
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure.

**Timing Belt Replacement at 175,000 Km - 2.0L Engines Only**

- Replace timing belt. Check condition of timing belt tensioning system, dampening pulleys, and idler pulleys and replace if necessary (2.0L engines only).



**Audi**

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



## 6 MY 2007 Maintenance Intervals

⇒ ["6.1 MY 2007 Maintenance Intervals - USA", page 43](#)

⇒ ["6.2 MY 2007 Maintenance Intervals - Canada", page 49](#)

### 6.1 MY 2007 Maintenance Intervals - USA



#### Note

- ◆ *Every two years regardless of mileage: Brake fluid - Replace fluid (all vehicles).*
- ◆ *Every two years regardless of mileage: Cloth top - Check function and rollover protection of with cloth top down (Audi A4 Cabriolet only)*

#### Service at every 5,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure
- Rotate tires.

#### Service at 15,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function and add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory (except Audi Q7)
- Battery - Check and replace if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks
- Drive shafts - Check boots

- Front and rear axles - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Doors - Lubricate door check straps (A8 only).
- Rear lid hinges - Lubricate (A8 only)
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment (A8 only).
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (A4 and A6 only)
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, shift lock operation, and power accessories.
- Sunroof - Clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Ribbed V-belt and tensioner - Check condition and replace if necessary (RS 4 only)

#### **Service at 25,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure

#### **Service at 35,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function and add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory (except Audi Q7)
- Battery - Check and replace if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks
- Drive shafts - Check boots
- Front and rear axles - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.



- Doors - Lubricate door check straps
- Rear lid hinges - Lubricate (A8 only)
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (A4 and A6 only)
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, shift lock operation, and power accessories.
- Sunroof - Clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Ribbed V-belt and tensioner - Check condition and replace if necessary (RS 4, Audi Q7 3.6L, A8 6.0L only)
- Haldex clutch - Change oil (A3 only)
- Spark plugs - Replace at 35,000 miles or 3 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 40,000 miles or three years, whichever occurs first. (3.2L VR6 and 6.0L engines only)
- Air cleaner- Clean the housing and replace filter element (RS 4 and A8 6.0L only).
- Continuously Variable Transmission (multitronic) - Change ATF.
- Power steering fluid - Check fluid level. Add if necessary.
- DSG (direct shift gearbox) - Change oil and replace filter element (A3 only)
- Front sunroof drains (where applicable) - Open sunroof to check front water drain and clean if necessary.
- Plenum panel - Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary. (A4, A4 Avant, A4 Cabriolet, S4, S4 Cabriolet, A6, A6 Avant, S6, A8 and S8)

#### Service at 45,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure

#### Service at 55,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function and add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).

- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory (except Audi Q7)
- Battery - Check and replace if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks
- Drive shafts - Check boots
- Front and rear axles - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Doors - Lubricate door check straps (A8 only).
- Rear lid hinges - Lubricate (A8 only)
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment (A8 only).
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (A4 and A6 only)
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, shift lock operation, and power accessories.
- Sunroof - Clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Ribbed V-belt and tensioner - Check condition and replace if necessary (RS 4 only)
- Spark plugs - Replace at 55,000 miles or 6 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 60,000 miles or 6 years, whichever occurs first. (except 3.2L VR6 and 6.0L engines)
- Air cleaner - Clean the housing and replace filter element (A3, A4, A6, S6, S8, Audi Q7 3.6L, and A8 4.2L only)

#### **Service at 65,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure

#### **Service at 75,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function and add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorized by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory (except Audi Q7)
- Battery - Check and replace if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks
- Drive shafts - Check boots
- Front and rear axles - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Doors - Lubricate door check straps
- Rear lid hinges - Lubricate (A8 only)
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (A4 and A6 only)
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, shift lock operation, and power accessories.
- Sunroof - Clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Ribbed V-belt and tensioner - Check condition and replace if necessary (RS 4, Audi Q7 3.6L, A8 6.0L only)
- Haldex clutch - Change oil (A3 only)
- Spark plugs - Replace (3.2L VR6 and 6.0L engines only)
- Air cleaner - Clean the housing and replace filter element (RS 4, Audi Q7 4.2L, and A8 6.0L only).
- Continuously Variable Transmission (multitronic) - Change ATF.
- Power steering fluid - Check fluid level. Add if necessary.
- DSG (direct shift gearbox) - Change oil and replace filter element (A3 only)
- Ribbed V-belt - Replace (S4 only)
- Ribbed V-belt - Check condition and replace if necessary. Check tension of belt drive with a manual tensioner and re-tension if necessary. (2.0T FSI, 3.2L, 5.2L, and 4.2L FSI engines only)
- Front sunroof drains (where applicable) - Open sunroof to check front water drain and clean if necessary.
- Plenum panel - Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary. (A4, A4 Avant, A4 Cabriolet, S4, S4 Cabriolet, A6, A6 Avant, S6, A8 and S8)

#### Service at 85,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.

- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure

#### **Service at 95,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function and add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory (except Audi Q7)
- Battery - Check and replace if necessary
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks
- Drive shafts - Check boots
- Front and rear axles - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Doors - Lubricate door check straps (A8 only).
- Rear lid hinges - Lubricate (Audi A8 only)
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment (A8 only).
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (A4 and A6 only)
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, shift lock operation, and power accessories.
- Sunroof - Clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Ribbed V-belt and tensioner - Check condition and replace if necessary (RS 4 only)

#### **Service at 105,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.

- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure

#### Timing Belt Replacement at 110,000 miles - 2.0L Engines Only

- Timing belt - Replace (2.0T FSI engine only)
- Timing belt tensioning system, dampening pulleys, and idler pulleys - Check condition and replace if necessary (2.0T FSI engine only)

## 6.2 MY 2007 Maintenance Intervals - Canada



### Note

- ◆ *Every two years regardless of kilometers: Brake fluid - Replace fluid (all vehicles).*
- ◆ *Every two years regardless of kilometers: Cloth top - Check function and rollover protection of with cloth top down (Audi A4 Cabriolet only)*

#### Service at every 8,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure
- Rotate tires.

#### Service at 25,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function and add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory (except Audi Q7)
- Battery - Check and replace if necessary.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks
- Drive shafts - Check boots
- Front and rear axles - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Doors - Lubricate door check straps (A8 only).
- Rear lid hinges - Lubricate (A8 only)
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment (A8 only).
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (A4 and A6 only)
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, shift lock operation, and power accessories.
- Sunroof - Clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Ribbed V-belt and tensioner - Check condition and replace if necessary (RS 4 only)

#### **Service at 40,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure

#### **Service at 55,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function and add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory (except Audi Q7)
- Battery - Check and replace if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary

- Engine compartment - Check for leaks
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks
- Drive shafts - Check boots
- Front and rear axles - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Doors - Lubricate door check straps
- Rear lid hinges - Lubricate (A8 only)
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (A4 and A6 only)
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, shift lock operation, and power accessories.
- Sunroof - Clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Ribbed V-belt and tensioner - Check condition and replace if necessary (RS 4, Audi Q7 3.6L, A8 6.0L only)
- Haldex clutch - Change oil (A3 only)
- Spark plugs - Replace at 35,000 miles or 3 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 40,000 miles or three years, whichever occurs first. (3.2L VR6 and 6.0L engines only)
- Air cleaner- Clean the housing and replace filter element (RS 4 and A8 6.0L only).
- Continuously Variable Transmission (multitronic) - Change ATF.
- Power steering fluid - Check fluid level. Add if necessary.
- DSG (direct shift gearbox) - Change oil and replace filter element (A3 only)

#### Service at 70,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure

#### Service at 85,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function and add fluid if necessary.



Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.





- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory (except Audi Q7)
- Battery - Check and replace if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks
- Drive shafts - Check boots
- Front and rear axles - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Doors - Lubricate door check straps (A8 only).
- Rear lid hinges - Lubricate (A8 only)
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment (A8 only).
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (A4 and A6 only)
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, shift lock operation, and power accessories.
- Sunroof - Clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Ribbed V-belt and tensioner - Check condition and replace if necessary (RS 4 only)
- Spark plugs - Replace at 55,000 miles or 6 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 60,000 miles or 6 years, whichever occurs first. (except 3.2L VR6 and 6.0L engines)
- Air cleaner - Clean the housing and replace filter element (A3, A4, A6, S6, S8, Audi Q7 3.6L, and A8 4.2L only)

#### **Service at 100,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure

#### **Service at 115,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.



- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function and add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory (except Audi Q7)
- Battery - Check and replace if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks
- Drive shafts - Check boots
- Front and rear axles - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Doors - Lubricate door check straps
- Rear lid hinges - Lubricate (A8 only)
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (A4 and A6 only)
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, shift lock operation, and power accessories.
- Sunroof - Clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Ribbed V-belt and tensioner - Check condition and replace if necessary (RS 4, Audi Q7 3.6L, A8 6.0L only)
- Haldex clutch - Change oil (A3 only)
- Spark plugs - Replace (3.2L VR6 and 6.0L engines only)
- Air cleaner - Clean the housing and replace filter element (RS 4, Audi Q7 4.2L, and A8 6.0L only).
- Continuously Variable Transmission (multitronic) - Change ATF.
- Power steering fluid - Check fluid level. Add if necessary.
- DSG (direct shift gearbox) - Change oil and replace filter element (A3 only)
- Ribbed V-belt - Replace (S4 only)
- Ribbed V-belt - Check condition and replace if necessary. Check tension of belt drive with a manual tensioner and re-tension if necessary. (2.0T FSI, 3.2L, 5.2L, and 4.2L FSI engines only)

#### Service at 130,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.

Protected by copyright. Copying, distribution, or reproduction in any form is prohibited without the written permission of AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure

**Service at 145,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function and add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory (except Audi Q7)
- Battery - Check and replace if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks
- Drive shafts - Check boots
- Front and rear axles - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Doors - Lubricate door check straps (A8 only).
- Rear lid hinges - Lubricate (Audi A8 only)
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment (A8 only).
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (A4 and A6 only)
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, shift lock operation, and power accessories.
- Sunroof - Clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Ribbed V-belt and tensioner - Check condition and replace if necessary (RS 4 only)

**Service at 160,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.

- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure

#### **Timing Belt Replacement at 175,000 Km - 2.0L Engines Only**

- Timing belt - Replace (2.0T FSI engine only)
- Timing belt tensioning system, dampening pulleys, and idler pulleys - Check condition and replace if necessary (2.0T FSI engine only)



Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



## 7 MY 2006 Maintenance Intervals

⇒ ["7.1 MY 2006 Maintenance Intervals - USA", page 56](#)

⇒ ["7.2 MY 2006 Maintenance Intervals - Canada", page 62](#)

### 7.1 MY 2006 Maintenance Intervals - USA



#### Note

- ◆ *Every two years regardless of mileage: Brake fluid - Replace fluid (all vehicles).*
- ◆ *Every two years regardless of mileage: Cloth top - Check function and rollover protection of with cloth top down (Audi A4 Cabriolet only)*

#### Service at every 5,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure
- Rotate tires.

#### Service at 15,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function and add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability for errors or omissions. The corrected information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory
- Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks
- Drive shafts - Check boots.

- Front and rear axles - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Doors - Lubricate door check straps (TT, A4 Cabriolet, and A8 only).
- Rear lid hinges - lubricate (A8 only)
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment (TT, A4 Cabriolet, and A8 only).
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (A4 and A6 only).
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, shift lock operation, and power accessories.
- Sunroof: Clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Haldex clutch - Change oil (TT only)

#### **Service at 25,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure

#### **Service at 35,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function and add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory
- Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Front and rear axles - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



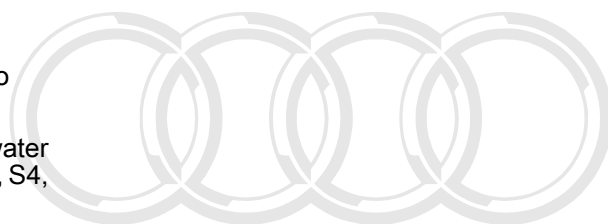
- Doors - Lubricate door check straps
- Rear lid hinges - Lubricate (A8 only)
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment.
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (A4 and A6 only).
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, shift lock operation, and power accessories.
- Sunroof - Clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Haldex clutch - Change oil (A3 and TT only)
- Haldex clutch - Change filter (TT only)
- Spark plugs - Replace at 35,000 miles or 3 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 40,000 miles or three years, whichever occurs first. (1.8T, 3.0L, 3.2L VR6, and 6.0L engines only)
- Air cleaner - Clean the housing and replace filter element (TT and A8 6.0L only).
- Continuously Variable Transmission (multitronic) - Change ATF.
- Power steering fluid - Check fluid level. Add if necessary.
- DSG (direct shift gearbox) - Change oil and replace filter element (TT and A3 only)
- Ribbed V-belt - Check condition (A8 6.0L only)
- Front sunroof drains (where applicable) - Open sunroof to check front water drain and clean if necessary.
- Plenum panel - Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary. (A4, A4 Avant, A4 Cabriolet, S4, S4 Cabriolet, A6, A6 Avant and A8)

#### **Service at 45,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure

#### **Service at 55,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function and add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate



Audi

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

erWin

- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory
- Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Front and rear axles - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Doors - Lubricate door check straps (TT, A4 Cabriolet, and A8 only).
- Rear lid hinges - lubricate (A8 only)
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment (TT, A4 Cabriolet, and A8 only).
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (A4 and A6 only).
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, shift lock operation, and power accessories.
- Sunroof - Clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Haldex clutch - Change oil (TT only)
- Spark plugs - Replace at 55,000 miles or 6 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 60,000 miles or 6 years, whichever occurs first. (except 1.8T, 3.0L, 3.2L VR6, and 6.0L engines)
- Air cleaner - Clean the housing and replace filter element (A3, A4, A6, and A8 4.2L only)

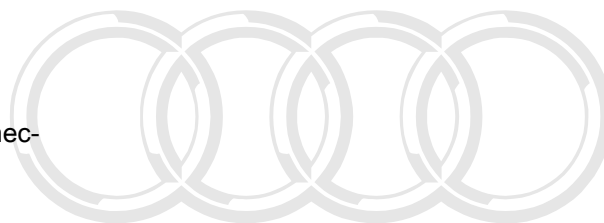
#### **Service at 65,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure

#### **Service at 75,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.

- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function and add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory
- Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Front and rear axles - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Doors - Lubricate door check straps
- Rear lid hinges - lubricate (A8 only)
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment.
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (A4 and A6 only).
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, shift lock operation, and power accessories.
- Sunroof: clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Haldex clutch - Change oil (A3 and TT only)
- Haldex clutch - Change filter (TT only)
- Spark plugs - Replace (1.8T, 3.0L, 3.2L VR6, and 6.0L engines only)
- Air cleaner - Clean the housing and replace filter element (TT and A8 6.0L only).
- Continuously Variable Transmission (multitronic) - Change ATF.
- Power steering fluid - Check fluid level. Add if necessary.
- DSG (direct shift gearbox) - Change oil and replace filter element (TT and A3 only)
- Ribbed V-belt - Check condition (A8 6.0L only)
- Ribbed V-belt - Replace (except 2.0T FSI, 3.0L, and 3.2L)
- Ribbed V-belt - Check condition (2.0T FSI, 3.0L, and 3.2L engines only)
- Timing belt - Replace (1.8T, 3.0L, and A8 4.2L only)
- Front sunroof drains (where applicable) - Open sunroof to check front water drain and clean if necessary.



Audi

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

erWin



- Plenum panel - Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary. (A4, A4 Avant, A4 Cabriolet, S4, S4 Cabriolet, A6, A6 Avant and A8)

#### **Service at 85,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure

#### **Service at 95,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function and add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory
- Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Front and rear axles - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Doors - Lubricate door check straps (TT, A4 Cabriolet, and A8 only).
- Rear lid hinges - lubricate (A8 only)
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment (TT, A4 Cabriolet, and A8 only).
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (A4 and A6 only).

- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, shift lock operation, and power accessories.

- Sunroof - Clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray



- Haldex clutch - Change oil (TT only)

**Service at 105,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure

**Timing Belt Replacement at 110,000 miles - 2.0L Engines Only**

- Timing belt - Replace (2.0T FSI engine only)
- Timing belt tensioning system, dampening pulleys, and idler pulleys - Check condition and replace if necessary (2.0T FSI engine only)

## 7.2 MY 2006 Maintenance Intervals - Canada

**Note**

- ◆ *Every two years regardless of kilometers: Brake fluid - Replace fluid (all vehicles).*
- ◆ *Every two years regardless of kilometers: Cloth top - Check function and rollover protection of with cloth top down (Audi A4 Cabriolet only)*

**Service at every 8,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure
- Rotate tires.

**Service at 25,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function and add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability for the content of this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory
- Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Front and rear axles - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Doors - Lubricate door check straps (TT, A4 Cabriolet, and A8 only).
- Rear lid hinges - lubricate (A8 only)
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment (TT, A4 Cabriolet, and A8 only).
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (A4 and A6 only).
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, shift lock operation, and power accessories.
- Sunroof: clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted in any form. Audi AG does not warrant or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

#### **Haldex clutch Change oil (TT only)**

#### **Service at 40,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure

#### **Service at 55,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function and add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate

- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory
- Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Front and rear axles - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Doors - Lubricate door check straps
- Rear lid hinges - Lubricate (A8 only)
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment.
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (A4 and A6 only).
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, shift lock operation, and power accessories.
- Sunroof: clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Haldex clutch - Change oil (A3 and TT only)
- Haldex clutch - Change filter (TT only)
- Spark plugs - Replace at 35,000 miles or 3 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 40,000 miles or three years, whichever occurs first. (1.8T, 3.0L, 3.2L VR6, and 6.0L engines only)
- Air cleaner - Clean the housing and replace filter element (TT and A8 6.0L only).
- Continuously Variable Transmission (multitronic) - Change ATF.
- Power steering fluid - Check fluid level. Add if necessary.
- DSG (direct shift gearbox) - Change oil and replace filter element (TT and A3 only)
- Ribbed V-belt - Check condition (A8 6.0L only)

#### **Service at 70,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate

This document is not to be used for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure

#### Service at 85,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function and add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory
- Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if necessary
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Front and rear axles - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Doors - Lubricate door check straps (TT, A4 Cabriolet, and A8 only).
- Rear lid hinges - lubricate (A8 only)
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment (TT, A4 Cabriolet, and A8 only).
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (A4 and A6 only).
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, shift lock operation, and power accessories.
- Sunroof: clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Haldex clutch - Change oil (TT only)
- Spark plugs - Replace at 55,000 miles or 6 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 60,000 miles or 6 years, whichever occurs first. (except 1.8T, 3.0L, 3.2L VR6, and 6.0L engines)
- Air cleaner - Clean the housing and replace filter element (A3, A4, A6, and A8 4.2L only)

#### Service at 100,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.

- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure

**Service at 115,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function and add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory
- Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Front and rear axles - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Doors - Lubricate door check straps
- Rear lid hinges - lubricate (A8 only)
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment.
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (A4 and A6 only).
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, shift lock operation, and power accessories.
- Sunroof: clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Haldex clutch - Change oil (A3 and TT only)
- Haldex clutch - Change filter (TT only)
- Spark plugs - Replace (1.8T, 3.0L, 3.2L VR6, and 6.0L engines only)
- Air cleaner - Clean the housing and replace filter element (TT and A8 6.0L only).
- Continuously Variable Transmission (multitronic) - Change ATF.
- Power steering fluid - Check fluid level. Add if necessary.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted without express authorisation by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- DSG (direct shift gearbox) - Change oil and replace filter element (TT and A3 only)
- Ribbed V-belt - Check condition (A8 6.0L only)
- Ribbed V-belt - Replace (except 2.0T FSI, 3.0L, and 3.2L)
- Ribbed V-belt - Check condition (2.0T FSI, 3.0L, and 3.2L engines only)
- Timing belt - Replace (1.8T, 3.0L, and A8 4.2L only)

#### **Service at 130,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure

#### **Service at 145,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function and add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory
- Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Front and rear axles - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Doors - Lubricate door check straps (TT, A4 Cabriolet, and A8 only).
- Rear lid hinges - lubricate (A8 only)
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment (TT, A4 Cabriolet, and A8 only).
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (A4 and A6 only).
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, shift lock operation, and power accessories.
- Sunroof: clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Haldex clutch - Change oil (TT only)

#### **Service at 160,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure

#### **Timing Belt Replacement at 175,000 Km - 2.0L Engines Only**

- Timing belt - Replace (2.0T FSI engine only)
- Timing belt tensioning system, dampening pulleys, and idler pulleys - Check condition and replace if necessary (2.0T FSI engine only)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



## 8 MY 2005 Maintenance Intervals

⇒ "8.1 MY 2005 Maintenance Intervals - USA", page 69

⇒ "8.2 MY 2005 Maintenance Intervals - Canada", page 75

### 8.1 MY 2005 Maintenance Intervals - USA



#### Note

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- ◆ *Every two years regardless of mileage: Brake fluid - Replace fluid (all vehicles).*
- ◆ *Every two years regardless of mileage: Cloth top - Check function and rollover protection of with cloth top down (Audi A4 Cabriolet only)*

#### Service at every 5,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure
- Rotate tires.

#### Service at 15,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory
- Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Front and rear axles - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.

- Doors - Lubricate door hinge mechanisms
- Rear lid hinges - lubricate (A8 only)
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - clean (A4 and A6 [C6] only).
- Sunroof - clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Haldex clutch - Change oil (TT only)
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, shift lock operation, and power accessories.

**Service at 25,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure

**Service at 35,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function and add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory
- Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Front and rear axles - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Doors - Lubricate door hinge mechanisms
- Rear lid hinges - lubricate (A8 only)
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment



Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - clean (A4 and A6 [C6] only).
- Sunroof - clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Haldex clutch - Change oil and filter (TT only)
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, shift lock operation, and power accessories.
- Spark plugs - Replace at 35,000 miles or 3 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 40,000 miles or three years, whichever occurs first. (except allroad 4.2, S4, A8 4.2L, A4 [B7], and A6 [C6])
- Air cleaner - Clean the housing and replace filter element (except A4, A6 [C6], and A8 4.2L).
- Continuously Variable Transmission (multitronic) - Change ATF.
- Power steering fluid - Check fluid level. Add if necessary.
- DSG (direct shift gearbox) - Change oil and replace filter element (TT 3.2L only)
- Ribbed V-belt - Check condition (A8 6.0L only)
- Front sunroof drains (where applicable) - Open sunroof to check front water drain and clean if necessary.
- Plenum panel - Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary. (A4, A4 Avant, A4 Cabriolet, S4, S4 Avant, S4 Cabriolet, A6 and A8)

#### Service at 45,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure

#### Service at 55,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function and add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory
- Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.

- Engine compartment - Check for leaks
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Front and rear axles - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Doors - Lubricate door hinge mechanisms
- Rear lid hinges - lubricate (A8 only)
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - clean (A4 and A6 [C6] only).
- Sunroof - clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Haldex clutch - Change oil (TT only)
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, shift lock operation, and power accessories.
- Spark plugs - Replace at 55,000 miles or 6 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 60,000 miles or 6 years, whichever occurs first. (only allroad 4.2, S4, A8 4.2L, A4 [B7], and A6 [C6])
- Air cleaner - Clean the housing and replace filter element (A4, A6 [C6], and A8 4.2L only)

#### **Service at 65,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure

#### **Service at 75,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function and add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory
- Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if necessary.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted without the prior written consent of Audi AG. Audi AG does not guarantee or accept any liability for the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by Audi AG.

- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Front and rear axles - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Doors - Lubricate door hinge mechanisms
- Rear lid hinges - lubricate (A8 only)
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (A4 and A6 [C6] only)
- Sunroof: clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Haldex clutch - Change oil and filter (TT only)
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, shift lock operation, and power accessories.
- Spark plugs - Replace (except allroad 4.2, S4, A8 4.2L, A4 [B7], and A6 [C6])
- Air cleaner - Clean the housing and replace filter element (except A4, A6 [C6], and A8 4.2L).
- Continuously Variable Transmission (multitronic) - Change ATF.
- Power steering fluid - Check fluid level. Add if necessary.
- DSG (direct shift gearbox) - Change oil and replace filter element (TT 3.2L only)
- Ribbed V-belt - Check condition (A8 6.0L only)
- Ribbed V-belt - Replace (except 2.0T FSI, 3.0L, and 3.2L engines)
- Ribbed V-belt - Check condition (2.0T FSI, 3.0L, and 3.2L engines only)
- Timing belt - Replace (1.8T, 3.0L, and A8 4.2L engines only)
- Timing belt and timing belt tensioning system - Replace (2.7L turbo engine only)
- Front sunroof drains (where applicable) - Open sunroof to check front water drain and clean if necessary.
- Plenum panel - Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary. (A4, A4 Avant, A4 Cabriolet, S4, S4 Avant, S4 Cabriolet, A6 and A8)

#### Service at 85,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.

- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure

**Service at 95,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function and add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory
- Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Front and rear axles - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Doors - Lubricate door hinge mechanisms
- Rear lid hinges - lubricate (A8 only)
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (A4 and A6 [C6] only).
- Sunroof - clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Haldex clutch - Change oil (TT only)
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, shift lock operation, and power accessories.

**Service at 105,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate

- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure

#### Timing Belt Replacement at 110,000 miles - 2.0T FSI Engines Only

- Timing belt - Replace (2.0T FSI engine only)
- Timing belt tensioning system, dampening pulleys, and idler pulleys - Check condition (2.0T FSI engine only)

## 8.2 MY 2005 Maintenance Intervals - Canada



### Note

- ◆ *Every two years regardless of kilometers: Brake fluid - Replace fluid (all vehicles).*
- ◆ *Every two years regardless of kilometers: Cloth top - Check function and rollover protection of with cloth top down (Audi A4 Cabriolet only)*

#### Service at every 8,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure
- Rotate tires.

#### Service at 25,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory
- Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted. Audi AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Front and rear axles - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Doors - Lubricate door hinge mechanisms
- Rear lid hinges - lubricate (A8 only)
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - clean (A4 and A6 [C6] only).
- Sunroof - clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Haldex clutch - Change oil (TT only)
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, shift lock operation, and power accessories.

#### **Service at 40,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure

#### **Service at 55,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function and add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory
- Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Front and rear axles - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.



- Doors - Lubricate door hinge mechanisms
- Rear lid hinges - lubricate (A8 only)
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - clean (A4 and A6 [C6] only).
- Sunroof - clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Haldex clutch - Change oil and filter (TT only)
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, shift lock operation, and power accessories.
- Spark plugs - Replace at 35,000 miles or 3 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 40,000 miles or three years, whichever occurs first. (except allroad 4.2, S4, A8 4.2L, A4 [B7], and A6 [C6])
- Air cleaner - Clean the housing and replace filter element (except A4, A6 [C6], and A8 4.2L).
- Continuously Variable Transmission (multitronic) - Change ATF.
- Power steering fluid - Check fluid level. Add if necessary.
- DSG (direct shift gearbox) - Change oil and replace filter element (TT 3.2L only)
- Ribbed V-belt - Check condition (A8 6.0L only)

#### Service at 70,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure

#### Service at 85,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function and add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory
- Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks

- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Front and rear axles - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Doors - Lubricate door hinge mechanisms
- Rear lid hinges - lubricate (A8 only)
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - clean (A4 and A6 [C6] only).
- Sunroof - clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Haldex clutch - Change oil (TT only)
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, shift lock operation, and power accessories.
- Spark plugs - Replace at 55,000 miles or 6 years, whichever occurs first. Thereafter every 60,000 miles or 6 years, whichever occurs first. (only allroad 4.2, S4, A8 4.2L, A4 [B7], and A6 [C6])
- Air cleaner - Clean the housing and replace filter element (A4, A6 [C6], and A8 4.2L only)

#### **Service at 100,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

#### **Service at 115,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function and add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory
- Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if necessary.

- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Front and rear axles - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Doors - Lubricate door hinge mechanisms
- Rear lid hinges - lubricate (A8 only)
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (A4 and A6 [C6] only).
- Sunroof: clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Haldex clutch - Change oil and filter (TT only)
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, shift lock operation, and power accessories.
- Spark plugs - Replace (except allroad 4.2, S4, A8 4.2L, A4 [B7], and A6 [C6])
- Air cleaner - Clean the housing and replace filter element (except A4, A6 [C6], and A8 4.2L).
- Continuously Variable Transmission (multitronic) - Change ATF.
- Power steering fluid - Check fluid level. Add if necessary.
- DSG (direct shift gearbox) - Change oil and replace filter element (TT 3.2L only)
- Ribbed V-belt - Check condition (A8 6.0L only)
- Ribbed V-belt - Replace (except 2.0T FSI, 3.0L, and 3.2L engines)
- Ribbed V-belt - Check condition (2.0T FSI, 3.0L, and 3.2L engines only)
- Timing belt - Replace (1.8T, 3.0L, and A8 4.2L engines only)
- Timing belt and timing belt tensioning system - Replace (2.7L turbo engine only)

#### **Service at 130,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure

Unauthorized copying and reuse of any part of this document is prohibited. This document is intended for private use only. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted. Audi AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

**Service at 145,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function and add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable).
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory
- Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if necessary.
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Engine compartment - Check for leaks
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Manual transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Underbody - Check for damage and leaks
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Front and rear axles - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Doors - Lubricate door hinge mechanisms
- Rear lid hinges - lubricate (A8 only)
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Snow screen for air cleaner - Clean (A4 and A6 [C6] only).
- Sunroof - clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Haldex clutch - Change oil (TT only)
- Road test - Check braking, kick-down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems, air conditioning, shift lock operation, and power accessories.

**Service at 160,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Wiper arm pivot points - Lubricate
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure

**Timing Belt Replacement at 175,000 Km - 2.0T FSI Engines Only**

- Timing belt - Replace (2.0T FSI engine only)

- Timing belt tensioning system, dampening pulleys, and idler pulleys - Check condition (2.0T FSI engine only)



Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



## 9 MY 2004 Maintenance Intervals

⇒ ["9.1 MY 2004 Maintenance Intervals - USA", page 82](#)

⇒ ["9.2 MY 2004 Maintenance Intervals - Canada", page 87](#)

### 9.1 MY 2004 Maintenance Intervals - USA



#### Note

- ◆ *Every two years regardless of mileage: Brake fluid - Replace fluid (all vehicles).*
- ◆ *Every two years regardless of mileage: Cloth top - Check function and rollover protection of with cloth top down (Audi A4 Cabriolet only)*

#### Service at every 5,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Wiper/Washer/Headlight Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check for wear and damage, check pressure
- ◆ Tires – rotate (5K only)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check thickness of pads and brake fluid level

#### Service at 15,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Wiper/Washer/Headlight Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check for wear and damage, check pressure and renewal date of tire set (where applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check for damage, leaks, thickness of pads and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Engine Compartment – check for leaks
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter – replace
- ◆ Automatic Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks
- ◆ Haldex Clutch – change oil (TT only)
- ◆ Sunroof – clean guide rails and lubricate rails with grease spray
- ◆ Front Axle – check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Lights – check all lights, check headlight adjustment
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps

- ◆ Snow screen for Air Cleaner – clean (A4 only)
- ◆ Road Test – check braking, kick down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems air conditioning, shift lock operation and power accessories
- ◆ Rear Lid Hinges – lubricate (A8 only)

#### **Service at 25,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Wiper/Washer/Headlight Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check for wear and damage, check pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check thickness of pads and brake fluid level

#### **Service at 35,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Wiper/Washer/Headlight Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check for wear and damage, check pressure and renewal date of tire set (where applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check for damage, leaks, thickness of pads and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Engine Compartment – check for leaks
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter – replace
- ◆ Automatic Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks
- ◆ DSG (direct shift gearbox) – change oil and replace filter element (TT 3.2L only)
- ◆ Haldex Clutch – change oil and filter (TT only)
- ◆ Sunroof – clean guide rails and lubricate rails with grease spray
- ◆ Front Axle – check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Lights – check all lights, check headlight adjustment
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Spark Plugs (except allroad 4.2L, S4, A8)
- ◆ Continuously Variable Transmission (multitronic) – change ATF
- ◆ Power Steering Fluid – check, add if necessary
- ◆ Air Cleaner – clean housing, replace filter element (except A4, A8)
- ◆ Snow screen for Air Cleaner – clean (A4 only)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- ◆ Road Test – check braking, kick down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems air conditioning, shift lock operation and power accessories
- ◆ Rear Lid Hinges – lubricate (A8 only)
- ◆ Front sunroof drains (where applicable) - Open sunroof to check front water drain and clean if necessary.
- ◆ Plenum panel - Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary. (A4, A4 Avant, A4 Cabriolet, S4, S4 Avant, S4 Cabriolet, A6 and A8)

**Service at 45,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Wiper/Washer/Headlight Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check for wear and damage, check pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check thickness of pads and brake fluid level

**Service at 55,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Wiper/Washer/Headlight Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check for wear and damage, check pressure and renewal date of tire set (where applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check for damage, leaks, thickness of pads and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Engine Compartment – check for leaks
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter – replace
- ◆ Automatic Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks
- ◆ Haldex Clutch – change oil (TT only)
- ◆ Sunroof – clean guide rails and lubricate rails with grease spray
- ◆ Front Axle – check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Lights – check all lights, check headlight adjustment
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Spark Plugs – (allroad 4.2, S4, A8 only)
- ◆ Air Cleaner – clean housing, replace filter element (A4, A8 on-ly)
- ◆ Snow screen for Air Cleaner – clean (A4 only)



- ◆ Road Test – check braking, kick down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems air conditioning, shift lock operation and power accessories
- ◆ Rear Lid Hinges – lubricate (A8 only)

#### **Service at 65,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Wiper/Washer/Headlight Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check for wear and damage, check pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check thickness of pads and brake fluid level

#### **Service at 75,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Wiper/Washer/Headlight Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check for wear and damage, check pressure and renewal date of tire set (where applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check for damage, leaks, thickness of pads and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Engine Compartment – check for leaks
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter – replace
- ◆ Automatic Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks
- ◆ DSG (direct shift gearbox) – change oil and replace filter element (TT 3.2L only)
- ◆ Haldex Clutch – change oil and filter (TT only)
- ◆ Sunroof – clean guide rails and lubricate rails with grease spray
- ◆ Front Axle – check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Lights – check all lights, check headlight adjustment
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Spark Plugs (except allroad 4.2L, S4, A8)
- ◆ Continuously Variable Transmission (multitronic) – change ATF
- ◆ Power Steering Fluid – check, add if necessary
- ◆ Air Cleaner (except A4, A8) – clean housing, replace filter element
- ◆ Ribbed V belt – check condition (3.2L VR6, 3.0L V6)
- ◆ Ribbed V belt – replace (3.2L VR6, 3.0L V6)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- ◆ Snow screen for Air Cleaner – clean (A4 only)
- ◆ Road Test – check braking, kick down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems air conditioning, shift lock operation and power accessories
- ◆ Rear Lid Hinges – lubricate (A8 only)
- ◆ Timing Belt – replace (1.8T, 3.0L, 4.2L V8 except allroad V8, and S4)
- ◆ Timing Belt and Timing Belt Tensioning System (2.7 turbo only) – replace
- ◆ Front sunroof drains (where applicable) - Open sunroof to check front water drain and clean if necessary.
- ◆ Plenum panel - Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary. (A4, A4 Avant, A4 Cabriolet, S4, S4 Avant, S4 Cabriolet, A6 and A8)

This document is not to be used for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability for errors or omissions in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

#### **Service at 85,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Wiper/Washer/Headlight Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check for wear and damage, check pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check thickness of pads and brake fluid level

#### **Service at 95,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Wiper/Washer/Headlight Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check for wear and damage, check pressure and renewal date of tire set (where applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check for damage, leaks, thickness of pads and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Engine Compartment – check for leaks
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter – replace
- ◆ Automatic Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks
- ◆ Haldex Clutch – change oil (TT only)
- ◆ Sunroof – clean guide rails and lubricate rails with grease spray
- ◆ Front Axle – check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Lights – check all lights, check headlight adjustment
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Spark Plugs – (allroad 4.2, S4, A8 only)

- ◆ Air Cleaner – clean housing, replace filter element (A4, A8 only)
- ◆ Snow screen for Air Cleaner – clean (A4 only)
- ◆ Road Test – check braking, kick down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems air conditioning, shift lock operation and power accessories
- ◆ Rear Lid Hinges – lubricate (A8 only)

#### Service at 105,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Wiper/Washer/Headlight Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check for wear and damage, check pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check thickness of pads and brake fluid level

## 9.2 MY 2004 Maintenance Intervals - Canada



### Note

- ◆ *Every two years regardless of kilometers: Brake fluid - Replace fluid (all vehicles).*
- ◆ *Every two years regardless of kilometers: Cloth top - Check function and rollover protection of with cloth top down (Audi A4 Cabriolet only)*

#### Service at 8,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Wiper/Washer/Headlight Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check for wear and damage, check pressure
- ◆ Tires – rotate (5K only)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check thickness of pads and brake fluid level

#### Service at 25,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Wiper/Washer/Headlight Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check for wear and damage, check pressure and renewal date of tire set (where applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check for damage, leaks, thickness of pads and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Engine Compartment – check for leaks
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed

- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter – replace
- ◆ Automatic Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks
- ◆ Haldex Clutch – change oil (TT only)
- ◆ Sunroof – clean guide rails and lubricate rails with grease spray
- ◆ Front Axle – check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Lights – check all lights, check headlight adjustment
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Snow screen for Air Cleaner – clean (A4 only)
- ◆ Road Test – check braking, kick down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems air conditioning, shift lock operation and power accessories
- ◆ Rear Lid Hinges – lubricate (A8 only)

**Service at 40,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Wiper/Washer/Headlight Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check for wear and damage, check pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check thickness of pads and brake fluid level

**Service at 55,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Wiper/Washer/Headlight Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check for wear and damage, check pressure and renewal date of tire set (where applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check for damage, leaks, thickness of pads and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Engine Compartment – check for leaks
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter – replace
- ◆ Automatic Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks
- ◆ DSG (direct shift gearbox) – change oil and replace filter element (TT 3.2L only)
- ◆ Haldex Clutch – change oil and filter (TT only)
- ◆ Sunroof – clean guide rails and lubricate rails with grease spray
- ◆ Front Axle – check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- ◆ Lights – check all lights, check headlight adjustment
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Spark Plugs (except allroad 4.2L, S4, A8)
- ◆ Continuously Variable Transmission (multitronic) – change ATF
- ◆ Power Steering Fluid – check, add if necessary
- ◆ Air Cleaner – clean housing, replace filter element (except A4, A8)
- ◆ Snow screen for Air Cleaner – clean (A4 only)
- ◆ Road Test – check braking, kick down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems air conditioning, shift lock operation and power accessories
- ◆ Rear Lid Hinges – lubricate (A8 only)

#### **Service at 70,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Wiper/Washer/Headlight Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check for wear and damage, check pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check thickness of pads and brake fluid level

#### **Service at 85,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Wiper/Washer/Headlight Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check for wear and damage, check pressure and renewal date of tire set (where applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check for damage, leaks, thickness of pads and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Engine Compartment – check for leaks
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter – replace
- ◆ Automatic Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks
- ◆ Haldex Clutch – change oil (TT only)
- ◆ Sunroof – clean guide rails and lubricate rails with grease spray
- ◆ Front Axle – check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Lights – check all lights, check headlight adjustment
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted without the written consent of AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- ◆ Spark Plugs – (allroad 4.2, S4, A8 only)
- ◆ Air Cleaner – clean housing, replace filter element (A4, A8 only)
- ◆ Snow screen for Air Cleaner – clean (A4 only)
- ◆ Road Test – check braking, kick down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems air conditioning, shift lock operation and power accessories
- ◆ Rear Lid Hinges – lubricate (A8 only)

**Service at 100,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Wiper/Washer/Headlight Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check for wear and damage, check pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check thickness of pads and brake fluid level

**Service at 115,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Wiper/Washer/Headlight Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check for wear and damage, check pressure and renewal date of tire set (where applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check for damage, leaks, thickness of pads and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Engine Compartment – check for leaks
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter – replace
- ◆ Automatic Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks
- ◆ DSG (direct shift gearbox) – change oil and replace filter element (TT 3.2L only)
- ◆ Haldex Clutch – change oil and filter (TT only)
- ◆ Sunroof – clean guide rails and lubricate rails with grease spray
- ◆ Front Axle – check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Lights – check all lights, check headlight adjustment
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Spark Plugs (except allroad 4.2L, S4, A8)
- ◆ Continuously Variable Transmission (multitronic) – change ATF
- ◆ Power Steering Fluid – check, add if necessary

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- ◆ Air Cleaner (except A4, A8) – clean housing, replace filter element
- ◆ Ribbed V belt – check condition (3.2L VR6, 3.0L V6)
- ◆ Ribbed V belt – replace (3.2L VR6, 3.0L V6)
- ◆ Snow screen for Air Cleaner – clean (A4 only)
- ◆ Road Test – check braking, kick down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems air conditioning, shift lock operation and power accessories
- ◆ Rear Lid Hinges – lubricate (A8 only)
- ◆ Timing Belt – replace (1.8T, 3.0L, 4.2L V8 except allroad V8, and S4)
- ◆ Timing Belt and Timing Belt Tensioning System (2.7 turbo only) – replace

#### **Service at 130,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Wiper/Washer/Headlight Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check for wear and damage, check pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check thickness of pads and brake fluid level

#### **Service at 145,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Wiper/Washer/Headlight Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check for wear and damage, check pressure and renewal date of tire set (where applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check for damage, leaks, thickness of pads and brake fluid level
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory

Protected by Copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted. Audi AG assumes no liability for the content of this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- ◆ Engine Compartment – check for leaks
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter – replace
- ◆ Automatic Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks
- ◆ Haldex Clutch – change oil (TT only)
- ◆ Sunroof – clean guide rails and lubricate rails with grease spray
- ◆ Front Axle – check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Lights – check all lights, check headlight adjustment
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Spark Plugs – (allroad 4.2, S4, A8 only)



- ◆ Air Cleaner – clean housing, replace filter element (A4, A8 only)
- ◆ Snow screen for Air Cleaner – clean (A4 only)
- ◆ Road Test – check braking, kick down, steering, electrical, heating and ventilation systems air conditioning, shift lock operation and power accessories
- ◆ Rear Lid Hinges – lubricate (A8 only)

**Service at 160,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Wiper/Washer/Headlight Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check for wear and damage, check pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check thickness of pads and brake fluid level

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



## 10 MY 2003 Maintenance Intervals

⇒ ["10.1 MY 2003 Maintenance Intervals - USA", page 93](#)

⇒ ["10.2 MY 2003 Maintenance Intervals - Canada", page 104](#)

### 10.1 MY 2003 Maintenance Intervals - USA



#### Note

- ◆ *Every two years regardless of mileage: Brake fluid - Replace fluid (all vehicles).*
- ◆ *Every two years regardless of mileage: Cloth top - Check function and rollover protection of with cloth top down (Audi A4 Cabriolet only)*

#### Service at 5,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service for Audi RS6 ONLY

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure. Rotate tires.
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check for damage and leaks. Check pad thickness and brake fluid level.

#### Service at 10,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check

#### Service at 15,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service for Audi RS6 ONLY

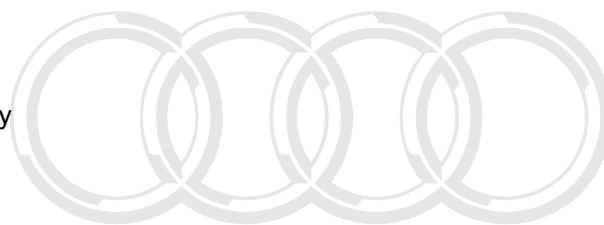
- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Engine - Check for leaks
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory
- Doors - Lubricate door hinge mechanisms
- Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if necessary.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable)
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment
- Front axle - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Sunroof - clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Inner cooler hoses - Clean internally
- Air filter - Clean housing and replace filter
- Fuel filter - Replace
- Spark plugs - Replace
- Timing belt - Check for wear
- Ribbed belt - Check for wear
- Road test

#### **Service at 20,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Engine - Check for leaks
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test



Audi

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



- ◆ Lights – check
- ◆ Front Axle – check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Haldex Clutch - Change oil and filter (TT only)
- ◆ Automatic Transmission – check for leaks
- ◆ Automatic Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks (A6/S6/allroad only)
- ◆ Manual Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks (where applicable)
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter – replace
- ◆ Headlamps - inspect, adjust if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (A4, A6.S6/allroad, A8/S8 only)

**Service at 25,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service for Audi RS6 ONLY**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure.
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check for damage and leaks. Check pad thickness and brake fluid level.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

**Service at 30,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check

**Service at 35,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service for Audi RS6 ONLY**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Engine - Check for leaks
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.

- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory
- Doors - Lubricate door hinge mechanisms
- Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if necessary.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable)
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment
- Front axle - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Sunroof - clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Inner cooler hoses - Clean internally
- Power steering fluid - Check fluid level, add if necessary
- Air filter - Clean housing and replace filter
- Inner cooler - Clean externally
- Radiator - Clean externally
- Condensor - Clean externally
- Fuel filter - Replace
- Spark plugs - Replace
- Timing belt drive - Replace belt, tensioner assembly and idler pulley
- Ribbed belt - Check for wear
- Road test

#### **Service at 40,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil - Change and replace filter
- ◆ Engine - Check for leaks
- ◆ Cooling System - Check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System - Check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics - Check fault memory
- ◆ Doors - lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer - Check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission - Check shift and interlock (where applicable)



Audi

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

erWin

- ◆ Tires and Spare - Check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display - reset
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots - Check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights - Check
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Haldex Clutch - Change oil and filter (TT only)
- ◆ Automatic Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Automatic Transmission and Final Drive - Check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission and Final Drive - Check for leaks (where applicable)
- ◆ Multitronic transmission - Change ATF (where applicable)
- ◆ Power Steering Fluid - Check, add if necessary
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter - replace
- ◆ Headlamps - inspect, adjust if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Air Filter - replace
- ◆ Spark Plugs - replace (except allroad 4.2L)
- ◆ Timing Belt - inspect (A4 and TT 1.8L only)
- ◆ Front sunroof drains (where applicable) - **Open sunroof to check front water drain and clean if necessary.**
- ◆ Plenum panel - Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary. (A4, A4 Avant, A4 Cabriolet, A6, A6 Avant, S6 Avant, RS6, A8 and S8)

#### **Service at 45,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service for Audi RS6 ONLY**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure.
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check for damage and leaks. Check pad thickness and brake fluid level.

#### **Service at 50,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check



- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check

**Service at 55,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service for Audi RS6 ONLY**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Engine - Check for leaks
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory
- Doors - Lubricate door hinge mechanisms
- Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if necessary.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable) and exchange tire seal solution (if expired)
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment
- Front axle - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Sunroof - clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Air filter - Clean housing and replace filter
- Fuel filter - Replace
- Spark plugs - Replace
- Timing belt - Check for wear
- Ribbed belt - Check for wear
- Road test

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability for information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

**Service at 60,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Engine - Check for leaks
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks

- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check
- ◆ Front Axle – check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Haldex Clutch - Change oil and filter (TT only)
- ◆ Automatic Transmission – check for leaks
- ◆ Automatic Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks (A6/S6/allroad only)
- ◆ Manual Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks (where applicable)
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter – replace
- ◆ Headlamps - inspect, adjust if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (A4, A6.S6/allroad, A8/S8 only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs - replace (allroad 4.2L)

**Service at 65,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service for Audi RS6 ONLY**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure.
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check for damage and leaks. Check pad thickness and brake fluid level.

**Service at 70,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check

- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check

### **Service at 75,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service for Audi RS6 ONLY**

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Engine - Check for leaks
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory
- Doors - Lubricate door hinge mechanisms
- Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if necessary.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable)
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment
- Front axle - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Inner cooler hoses - Clean internally
- Power steering fluid - Check fluid level, add if necessary
- Air filter - Clean housing and replace filter
- Inner cooler - Clean externally
- Radiator - Clean externally
- Condensor - Clean externally
- Fuel filter - Replace
- Spark plugs - Replace
- Timing belt drive - Replace belt, tensioner assembly and idler pulley
- Ribbed belt - Replace
- Road test



## Service at 80,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil - Change and replace filter
- ◆ Engine - Check for leaks
- ◆ Cooling System - Check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System - Check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics - Check fault memory
- ◆ Doors - lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer - Check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission - Check shift and interlock (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare - Check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display - reset
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots - Check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights - Check
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Haldex Clutch - Change oil and filter (TT only)
- ◆ Automatic Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Automatic Transmission and Final Drive - Check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission and Final Drive - Check for leaks (where applicable)
- ◆ Multitronic transmission - Change ATF (where applicable)
- ◆ Power Steering Fluid - Check, add if necessary
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter - replace
- ◆ Headlamps - inspect, adjust if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Air Filter - replace
- ◆ Spark Plugs - replace (except allroad 4.2L)
- ◆ Timing Belt - inspect (A4 and TT 1.8L only)
- ◆ Ribbed Belt - replace (except TT)
- ◆ Front sunroof drains (where applicable) - Open sunroof to check front water drain and clean if necessary.
- ◆ Plenum panel - Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary. (A4, A4 Avant, A4 Cabriolet, A6, A6 Avant, S6 Avant, RS6, A8 and S8)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

## Service at 85,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service for Audi RS6 ONLY

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary

- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure.
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check for damage and leaks. Check pad thickness and brake fluid level.

**Service at 90,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check

**Service at 95,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service for Audi RS6 ONLY**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Engine - Check for leaks
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory
- Doors - Lubricate door hinge mechanisms
- Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if necessary.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable)
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment
- Front axle - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.

- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Sunroof - clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Inner cooler hoses - Clean internally
- Fuel filter - Replace
- Spark plugs - Replace
- Timing belt - Check for wear
- Ribbed belt - Check for wear
- Road test

#### **Service at 100,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Engine - Check for leaks
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check
- ◆ Front Axle – check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Haldex Clutch - Change oil and filter (TT only)
- ◆ Automatic Transmission – check for leaks
- ◆ Automatic Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks (where applicable)
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter – replace
- ◆ Headlamps - inspect, adjust if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (A4, A6, S6/allroad, A8/S8 only)

#### **Service at 105,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Ribbed Belt - Check (1.8L, 3.0L and TT)
- ◆ Timing Belt - replace (1.8L, 3.0L, 4.2L, A8/S8 and TT)
- ◆ Timing Belt and Tensioning roller - replace (2.7L)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

## 10.2 MY 2003 Maintenance Intervals - Canada



### Note

- ◆ *Every two years regardless of kilometers: Brake fluid - Replace fluid (all vehicles).*
- ◆ *Every two years regardless of kilometers: Cloth top - Check function and rollover protection of with cloth top down (Audi A4 Cabriolet only)*

### Service at 8,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service for Audi RS6 ONLY

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure. Rotate tires.
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check for damage and leaks. Check pad thickness and brake fluid level.

### Service at 16,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check

### Service at 25,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service for Audi RS6 ONLY

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Engine - Check for leaks
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory
- Doors - Lubricate door hinge mechanisms

- Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if necessary.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable)
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment.
- Front axle - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Sunroof - clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Inner cooler hoses - Clean internally
- Air filter - Clean housing and replace filter
- Fuel filter - Replace
- Spark plugs - Replace
- Timing belt - Check for wear
- Ribbed belt - Check for wear
- Road test

#### **Service at 32,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Engine - Check for leaks
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check
- ◆ Front Axle – check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Haldex Clutch - Change oil and filter (TT only)

- ◆ Automatic Transmission – check for leaks
- ◆ Automatic Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks (A6/S6/allroad only)
- ◆ Manual Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks (where applicable)
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter – replace
- ◆ Headlamps - inspect, adjust if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (A4, A6.S6/allroad, A8/S8 only)

**Service at 40,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service for Audi RS6 ONLY**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure.
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check for damage and leaks. Check pad thickness and brake fluid level.

**Service at 48,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

**Service at 55,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service for Audi RS6 ONLY**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Engine - Check for leaks
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory
- Doors - Lubricate door hinge mechanisms

- Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if necessary.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable)
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment
- Front axle - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Sunroof - clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Inner cooler hoses - Clean internally
- Power steering fluid - Check fluid level, add if necessary
- Air filter - Clean housing and replace filter
- Inner cooler - Clean externally
- Radiator - Clean externally
- Condensor - Clean externally
- Fuel filter - Replace
- Spark plugs - Replace
- Timing belt drive - Replace belt, tensioner assembly and idler pulley
- Ribbed belt - Check for wear
- Road test

#### **Service at 64,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil - Change and replace filter
- ◆ Engine - Check for leaks
- ◆ Cooling System - Check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System - Check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics - Check fault memory
- ◆ Doors - lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer - Check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission - Check shift and interlock (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare - Check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display - reset
- ◆ Brake system - Check

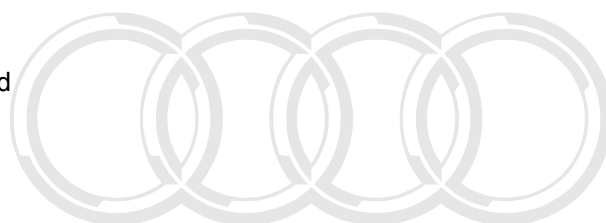
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots - Check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights - Check
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Haldex Clutch - Change oil and filter (TT only)
- ◆ Automatic Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Automatic Transmission and Final Drive - Check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission and Final Drive - Check for leaks (where applicable)
- ◆ Multitronic transmission - Change ATF (where applicable)
- ◆ Power Steering Fluid - Check, add if necessary
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter - replace
- ◆ Headlamps - inspect, adjust if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Air Filter - replace
- ◆ Spark Plugs - replace (except allroad 4.2L)
- ◆ Timing Belt - inspect (A4 and TT 1.8L only)

**Service at 70,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service for Audi RS6 ONLY**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure.
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check for damage and leaks. Check pad thickness and brake fluid level.

**Service at 80,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test

**Audi**

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.





◆ Lights – check

**Service at 85,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service for Audi RS6 ONLY**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Engine - Check for leaks
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory
- Doors - Lubricate door hinge mechanisms
- Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if necessary.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable) and exchange tire seal solution (if expired)
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment
- Front axle - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Sunroof - clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Air filter - Clean housing and replace filter
- Fuel filter - Replace
- Spark plugs - Replace
- Timing belt - Check for wear
- Ribbed belt - Check for wear
- Road test

**Service at 96,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Engine - Check for leaks
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (where applicable)



- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check
- ◆ Front Axle – check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Haldex Clutch - Change oil and filter (TT only)
- ◆ Automatic Transmission – check for leaks
- ◆ Automatic Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks (A6/S6/allroad only)
- ◆ Manual Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks (where applicable)
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter – replace
- ◆ Headlamps - inspect, adjust if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (A4, A6 S6/allroad, A8/S8 only)
- ◆ Spark Plugs - replace (allroad 4.2L)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

#### **Service at 100,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service for Audi RS6 ONLY**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure.
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check for damage and leaks. Check pad thickness and brake fluid level.

#### **Service at 112,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test

◆ Lights – check

**Service at 115,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service for Audi RS6 ONLY**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Engine - Check for leaks
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory
- Doors - Lubricate door hinge mechanisms
- Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if necessary.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable)
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment
- Front axle - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Inner cooler hoses - Clean internally
- Power steering fluid - Check fluid level, add if necessary
- Air filter - Clean housing and replace filter
- Inner cooler - Clean externally
- Radiator - Clean externally
- Condensor - Clean externally
- Fuel filter - Replace
- Spark plugs - Replace
- Timing belt drive - Replace belt, tensioner assembly and idler pulley
- Ribbed belt - Replace
- Road test

**Service at 128,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil - Change and replace filter
- ◆ Engine - Check for leaks
- ◆ Cooling System - Check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System - Check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics - Check fault memory
- ◆ Doors - lubricate doors, check straps



- ◆ Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer - Check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission - Check shift and interlock (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare - Check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display - reset
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots - Check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights - Check
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Haldex Clutch - Change oil and filter (TT only)
- ◆ Automatic Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Automatic Transmission and Final Drive - Check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission and Final Drive - Check for leaks (where applicable)
- ◆ Multitronic transmission - Change ATF (where applicable)
- ◆ Power Steering Fluid - Check, add if necessary
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter - replace
- ◆ Headlamps - inspect, adjust if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Air Filter - replace
- ◆ Spark Plugs - replace (except allroad 4.2L)
- ◆ Timing Belt - inspect (A4 and T1 1.8L only)
- ◆ Ribbed Belt - replace (except TT)

#### **Service at 130,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service for Audi RS6 ONLY**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure.
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check for damage and leaks. Check pad thickness and brake fluid level.

#### **Service at 144,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed

- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check

#### **Service at 145,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service for Audi RS6 ONLY**

- Engine Oil / Oil Filter - Change oil and replace filter.
- Engine - Check for leaks
- Cooling system - Check coolant level and add coolant if necessary.
- Exhaust system - Check for damage and leaks.
- Engine on-board diagnostics - Check fault memory
- Doors - Lubricate door hinge mechanisms
- Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if necessary.
- Windshield wiper and washer / Headlight washer - Check adjustment and function; add fluid if necessary.
- Tires and spare wheel - Check for wear and damage. Check tire pressure. Check renewal date of tire repair set (where applicable)
- Service reminder indicator display - Reset display.
- Brake system - Check for damage and leaks, thickness of pads, and brake fluid level.
- Drive shafts - Check boots.
- Lights - Check all lights. Check headlight adjustment
- Front axle - Check for excessive play. Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends.
- Automatic transmission and final drive - Check for leaks.
- Dust and pollen filter - Replace filter.
- Sunroof - clean guide rails and lubricate with grease spray
- Inner cooler hoses - Clean internally
- Fuel filter - Replace
- Spark plugs - Replace
- Timing belt - Check for wear
- Ribbed belt - Check for wear
- Road test

#### **Service at 160,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Engine - Check for leaks

- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check
- ◆ Front Axle – check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Haldex Clutch - Change oil and filter (TT only)
- ◆ Automatic Transmission – check for leaks
- ◆ Automatic Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks (where applicable)
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter – replace
- ◆ Headlamps - inspect, adjust if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (A4, A6.S6/allroad, A8/S8 only)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted without the express authorisation by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

#### **Service at 170,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Ribbed Belt - Check (1.8L, 3.0L and TT)
- ◆ Timing Belt - replace (1.8L, 3.0L, 4.2L, A8/S8 and TT)
- ◆ Timing Belt and Tensioning roller - replace (2.7L)

## 11 MY 2002 Maintenance Intervals

⇒ ["11.1 MY 2002 Maintenance Intervals - USA", page 115](#)

⇒ ["11.2 MY 2002 Maintenance Intervals - Canada", page 121](#)

### 11.1 MY 2002 Maintenance Intervals - USA



#### Note

*Every two years regardless of mileage: Brake fluid - Replace fluid (all vehicles).*

#### Service at 10,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check

#### Service at 20,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Engine - Check for leaks
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check

- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check
- ◆ Front Axle – check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Haldex Clutch - Change oil and filter (TT only)
- ◆ Automatic Transmission – check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks (where applicable)
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter – replace
- ◆ Headlamps - inspect, adjust if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (A4, A6.S6/allroad, A8/S8 only)

**Service at 30,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check

**Service at 40,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil - Change and replace filter
- ◆ Engine - Check for leaks
- ◆ Cooling System - Check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System - Check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics - Check fault memory
- ◆ Doors - lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer - Check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission - Check shift and interlock (where applicable)



- ◆ Tires and Spare - Check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display - reset
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots - Check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights - Check
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Haldex Clutch - Change oil and filter (TT only)
- ◆ Automatic Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Automatic Transmission and Final Drive - Check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission and Final Drive - Check for leaks (where applicable)
- ◆ Multitronic transmission - Change ATF (where applicable)
- ◆ Power Steering Fluid - Check, add if necessary
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter - replace
- ◆ Headlamps - inspect, adjust if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Air Filter - replace
- ◆ Spark Plugs - replace
- ◆ Timing Belt - inspect (A4 and TT 1.8L only)
- ◆ Front sunroof drains (where applicable) - Open sunroof to check front water drain and clean if necessary.
- ◆ Plenum panel - Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary. (A4, A4 Avant, S4, S4 Avant, A6, S6 Avant, A8 and S8)

#### Service at 50,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check

**Service at 60,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Engine - Check for leaks
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check
- ◆ Front Axle – check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Haldex Clutch - Change oil and filter (TT only)
- ◆ Automatic Transmission – check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks (where applicable)
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter – replace
- ◆ Headlamps - inspect, adjust if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (A4, A6.S6/allroad, A8/S8 only)

**Service at 70,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check

- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check

#### **Service at 80,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil - Change and replace filter
- ◆ Engine - Check for leaks
- ◆ Cooling System - Check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System - Check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics - Check fault memory
- ◆ Doors - lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer - Check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission - Check shift and interlock (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare - Check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display - reset
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots - Check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights - Check
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Haldex Clutch - Change oil and filter (TT only)
- ◆ Automatic Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Automatic Transmission and Final Drive - Check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission and Final Drive - Check for leaks (where applicable)
- ◆ Multitronic transmission - Change ATF (where applicable)
- ◆ Power Steering Fluid - Check, add if necessary
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter - replace
- ◆ Headlamps - inspect, adjust if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Air Filter - replace
- ◆ Spark Plugs - replace
- ◆ Timing Belt - inspect (A4 and TT 1.8L only)
- ◆ Ribbed Belt - replace (except TT)
- ◆ Front sunroof drains (where applicable) - Open sunroof to check front water drain and clean if necessary.
- ◆ Plenum panel - Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary. (A4, A4 Avant, S4, S4 Avant, A6, S6 Avant, A8 and S8)

**Service at 90,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check

**Service at 100,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Engine - Check for leaks
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check
- ◆ Front Axle – check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Haldex Clutch - Change oil and filter (TT only)
- ◆ Automatic Transmission – check for leaks
- ◆ Automatic Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks (A8/S8 only)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted without the express written consent of Audi AG. Audi AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- ◆ Manual Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks (where applicable)
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter – replace
- ◆ Headlamps - inspect, adjust if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (A4, A6.S6/allroad, A8/S8 only)

#### Service at 105,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Ribbed Belt - Check (1.8L, 3.0L and TT)
- ◆ Timing Belt - replace (1.8L, 3.0L, 4.2L and TT)
- ◆ Timing Belt and Tensioning roller - replace (2.7L)

## 11.2 MY 2002 Maintenance Intervals - Canada



### Note

*Every two years regardless of kilometers: Brake fluid - Replace fluid (all vehicles).*

#### Service at 16,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check

#### Service at 32,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Engine - Check for leaks
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed

- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check
- ◆ Front Axle – check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Haldex Clutch - Change oil and filter (TT only)
- ◆ Automatic Transmission – check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks (where applicable)
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter – replace
- ◆ Headlamps - inspect, adjust if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (A4, A6.S6/allroad, A8/S8 only)

#### **Service at 48,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check

#### **Service at 64,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil - Change and replace filter
- ◆ Engine - Check for leaks
- ◆ Cooling System - Check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System - Check for damage, leaks

- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics - Check fault memory
- ◆ Doors - lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer - Check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission - Check shift and interlock (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare - Check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display - reset
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots - Check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights - Check
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Haldex Clutch - Change oil and filter (TT only)
- ◆ Automatic Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Automatic Transmission and Final Drive - Check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission and Final Drive - Check for leaks (where applicable)
- ◆ Multitronic transmission - Change ATF (where applicable)
- ◆ Power Steering Fluid - Check, add if necessary
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter - replace
- ◆ Headlamps - inspect, adjust if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Air Filter - replace
- ◆ Spark Plugs - replace
- ◆ Timing Belt - inspect (A4 and TT 1.8L only)

#### **Service at 80,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check



- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check

#### **Service at 96,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Engine - Check for leaks
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check
- ◆ Front Axle – check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Haldex Clutch - Change oil and filter (TT only)
- ◆ Automatic Transmission – check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks (where applicable)
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter – replace
- ◆ Headlamps - inspect, adjust if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (A4, A6.S6/allroad, A8/S8 only)

#### **Service at 112,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (where applicable)



- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check

#### **Service at 128,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil - Change and replace filter
- ◆ Engine - Check for leaks
- ◆ Cooling System - Check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System - Check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics - Check fault memory
- ◆ Doors - lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery - Check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer - Check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission - Check shift and interlock (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare - Check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display - reset
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots - Check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights - Check
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Haldex Clutch - Change oil and filter (TT only)
- ◆ Automatic Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Automatic Transmission and Final Drive - Check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission and Final Drive - Check for leaks (where applicable)
- ◆ Multitronic transmission - Change ATF (where applicable)
- ◆ Power Steering Fluid - Check, add if necessary
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter - replace
- ◆ Headlamps - inspect, adjust if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Air Filter - replace
- ◆ Spark Plugs - replace
- ◆ Timing Belt - inspect (A4 and TT 1.8L only)
- ◆ Ribbed Belt - replace (except TT)

#### **Service at 144,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorized by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check

#### **Service at 160,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Engine - Check for leaks
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Automatic Shift Lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (where applicable)
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check
- ◆ Front Axle – check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Haldex Clutch - Change oil and filter (TT only)
- ◆ Automatic Transmission – check for leaks
- ◆ Automatic Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks (A8/S8 only)
- ◆ Manual Transmission and Final Drive – check for leaks (where applicable)
- ◆ Dust and Pollen Filter – replace

- ◆ Headlamps - inspect, adjust if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (A4, A6.S6/allroad, A8/S8 only)

**Service at 170,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Ribbed Belt - Check (1.8L, 3.0L and TT)
- ◆ Timing Belt - replace (1.8L, 3.0L, 4.2L and TT)
- ◆ Timing Belt and Tensioning roller - replace (2.7L)



Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



## 12 MY 2001 Maintenance Intervals

⇒ ["12.1 MY 2001 Maintenance Intervals - USA", page 128](#)

⇒ ["12.2 MY 2001 Maintenance Intervals - Canada", page 135](#)

### 12.1 MY 2001 Maintenance Intervals - USA



#### Note

*Every two years regardless of mileage: Brake fluid - Replace fluid (all vehicles).*

**Service at 5,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Wheels - rotate
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)

#### Service at 10,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check

#### Service at 20,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Brake System – check

- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check
- ◆ Engine - Check for leaks
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Haldex clutch - Change oil and filter (TT quattro only)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission Final Drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Headlamps - adjust
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)

#### **Service at 30,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check

#### **Service at 40,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability for the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check
- ◆ Engine - Check for leaks
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Haldex clutch - Change oil and filter (TT quattro only)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Manual/Automatic Transmission Final Drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Headlamps - adjust
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Power steering fluid - Check
- ◆ Air filter - replace
- ◆ Spark plugs - replace
- ◆ Timing belt - inspect (A4, TT 1.8L only)
- ◆ Front sunroof drains (where applicable) - Open sunroof to check front water drain and clean if necessary.
- ◆ Plenum panel - Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary. (A4, A4 Avant, S4, S4 Avant, A6, A6 Avant, A8 and S8)

#### **Service at 50,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed

- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check

#### **Service at 60,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check
- ◆ Engine - Check for leaks
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Haldex clutch - Change oil and filter (TT quattro only)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission Final Drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Headlamps - adjust
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)

#### **Service at 70,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory

- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check

**Service at 80,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check
- ◆ Engine - Check for leaks
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Haldex clutch - Change oil and filter (TT quattro only)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Manual/Automatic Transmission Final Drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Headlamps - adjust
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Power steering fluid - Check
- ◆ Air filter - replace
- ◆ Spark plugs - replace
- ◆ Timing belt - inspect (A4, TT 1.8L only)
- ◆ V-belt - replace (1.8L Turbo)
- ◆ Ribbed belt - replace
- ◆ Front sunroof drains (where applicable) - Open sunroof to check front water drain and clean if necessary.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



- ◆ Plenum panel - Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary. (A4, A4 Avant, S4, S4 Avant, A6, A6 Avant, A8 and S8)

#### **Service at 90,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check

#### **Service at 100,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check
- ◆ Engine - Check for leaks
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Haldex clutch - Change oil and filter (TT quattro only)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks



**Audi**

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

erWin

- ◆ Manual Transmission Final Drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Headlamps - adjust
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)

**Service at 105,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Timing Belt - replace (1.8L, 2.7L V6 and 4.2L V8)
- ◆ Timing Belt and Tensioning roller - replace (2.8L V6)

**Service at 110,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check

**Service at 120,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test

- ◆ Lights – check
- ◆ Engine - Check for leaks
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Haldex clutch - Change oil and filter (TT quattro only)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Manual/Automatic Transmission Final Drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Headlamps - adjust
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Power steering fluid - Check
- ◆ Air filter - replace
- ◆ Spark plugs - replace
- ◆ Front sunroof drains (where applicable) - Open sunroof to check front water drain and clean if necessary.
- ◆ Plenum panel - Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary. (A4, A4 Avant, S4, S4 Avant, A6, A6 Avant, A8 and S8)

## 12.2 MY 2001 Maintenance Intervals - Canada



### Note

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

*Every two years regardless of kilometers: Brake fluid - Replace fluid (all vehicles).*

### Service at 8,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Wheels - rotate
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)

### Service at 16,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps

- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check

**Service at 32,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check
- ◆ Engine - Check for leaks
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Haldex clutch - Change oil and filter (TT quattro only)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission Final Drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Headlamps - adjust
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)

**Service at 48,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability for the content of this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check

#### **Service at 64,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check
- ◆ Engine - Check for leaks
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Haldex clutch - Change oil and filter (TT quattro only)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Manual/Automatic Transmission Final Drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Headlamps - adjust
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Power steering fluid - Check
- ◆ Air filter - replace
- ◆ Spark plugs - replace
- ◆ Timing belt - inspect (A4, TT 1.8L only)

#### **Service at 80,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted. All rights reserved. All rights authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

#### **Service at 96,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check
- ◆ Engine - Check for leaks
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Haldex clutch - Change oil and filter (TT quattro only)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission Final Drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Headlamps - adjust
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)

### Service at 112,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – **check condition and pressure**
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability for errors or omissions in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

### Service at 128,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check
- ◆ Engine - Check for leaks
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Haldex clutch - Change oil and filter (TT quattro only)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Manual/Automatic Transmission Final Drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace



- ◆ Headlamps - adjust
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Power steering fluid - Check
- ◆ Air filter - replace
- ◆ Spark plugs - replace
- ◆ Timing belt - inspect (A4, TT 1.8L only)
- ◆ V-belt - replace (1.8L Turbo)
- ◆ Ribbed belt - replace

**Service at 144,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check

**Service at 160,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check
- ◆ Engine - Check for leaks
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Haldex clutch - Change oil and filter (TT quattro only)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Manual Transmission Final Drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Headlamps - adjust
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)

**Service at 170,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Timing Belt - replace (1.8L, 2.7L V6 and 4.2L V8)
- ◆ Timing Belt and Tensioning roller - replace (2.8L V6)

**Service at 180,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check

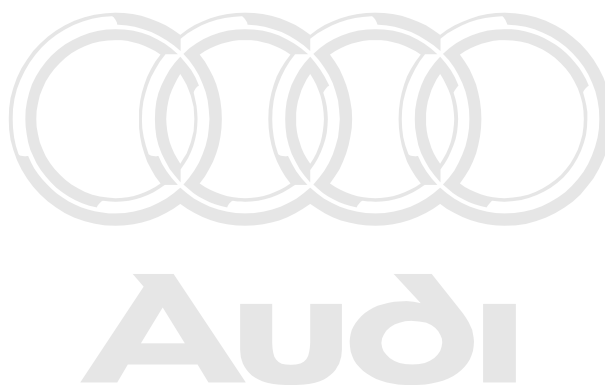
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

**Service at 192,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Brake System – check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Cooling System – check level, add if necessary
- ◆ Exhaust System – check for damage, leaks
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory

- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Drive Shaft Boots – check
- ◆ Road Test
- ◆ Lights – check
- ◆ Engine - Check for leaks
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Haldex clutch - Change oil and filter (TT quattro only)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Manual/Automatic Transmission Final Drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Headlamps - adjust
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Power steering fluid - Check
- ◆ Air filter - replace
- ◆ Spark plugs - replace



Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



## 13 MY 2000 Maintenance Intervals

⇒ ["13.1 MY 2000 Maintenance Intervals - USA", page 143](#)

⇒ ["13.2 MY 2000 Maintenance Intervals - Canada", page 158](#)

### 13.1 MY 2000 Maintenance Intervals - USA

⇒ ["13.1.1 A4 and TT 4 Cylinder", page 143](#)

⇒ ["13.1.2 V6 and V8 Engines", page 151](#)

#### 13.1.1 A4 and TT 4 Cylinder



#### Note

*Every two years regardless of mileage (kilometers): Brake fluid - Replace fluid (all vehicles).*

#### Service at 5,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Wheels - rotate
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

#### Service at 10,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test

**Service at 15,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

**Service at 20,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test
- ◆ Air filter - replace
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Brake fluid - replace
- ◆ Haldex clutch fluid - Change (TT quattro only)
- ◆ Spark plugs - replace (V6, V8)

**Service at 25,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

**Service at 30,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check

- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test
- ◆ Spark plugs - replace (1.8T only)

#### **Service at 35,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

#### **Service at 40,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure

- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test
- ◆ Air filter - replace
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Brake fluid - replace
- ◆ Haldex clutch fluid - Change (TT quattro only)
- ◆ Spark plugs - replace (V6, V8)
- ◆ Timing belt - inspect (1.8T only)
- ◆ Front sunroof drains (where applicable) - Open sunroof to check front water drain and clean if necessary.
- ◆ Plenum panel - Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary. (A4, A4 Avant, S4, A6, A6 Avant and A8)



Audi

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

#### Service at 45,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Ribbed belt - replace (V6, V8 only)

#### Service at 50,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test

erWin

### Service at 55,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

### Service at 60,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test
- ◆ Air filter - replace
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Brake fluid - replace
- ◆ Haldex clutch fluid - Change (TT quattro only)
- ◆ Spark plugs - replace (1.8T, V6 and V8 only)

### Service at 65,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Timing belt - replace (V6 and V8 only)
- ◆ Timing belt tensioning roller - replace (A4 and A6 V6 and V8 only)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

**Service at 70,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test

**Service at 75,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

**Service at 80,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check



- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test
- ◆ Air filter - replace
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Brake fluid - replace
- ◆ Haldex clutch fluid - Change (TT quattro only)
- ◆ V-belt - replace (1.8T only)
- ◆ Ribbed belt - replace (1.8T only)
- ◆ Spark plugs - replace (V6, V8)
- ◆ Timing belt - inspect (1.8T only)
- ◆ Front sunroof drains (where applicable) - Open sunroof to check front water drain and clean if necessary.
- ◆ Plenum panel - Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary. (A4, A4 Avant, S4, A6, A6 Avant and A8)

#### **Service at 85,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

#### **Service at 90,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory



Audi

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability for errors or omissions. The correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

erWin

- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test
- ◆ Spark plugs - replace (1.8T only)
- ◆ Ribbed belt - replace (V6 and V8 only)

**Service at 95,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

**Service at 100,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test
- ◆ Air filter - replace
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Brake fluid - replace
- ◆ Haldex clutch fluid - Change (TT quattro only)
- ◆ Spark plugs - replace (V6 and V8 only)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

## 13.1.2 V6 and V8 Engines



### Note

*Every two years regardless of mileage (kilometers): Brake fluid - Replace fluid (all vehicles).*

#### Service at 8,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Wheels - rotate
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

#### Service at 16,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test

#### Service at 24,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

#### Service at 32,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter

- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test
- ◆ Air filter - replace
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Brake fluid - replace
- ◆ Haldex clutch fluid - Change (TT quattro only)
- ◆ Spark plugs - replace (V6, V8)

#### **Service at 40,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Front sunroof drains (where applicable) - Open sunroof to check front water drain and clean if necessary.
- ◆ Plenum panel - Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary. (A4, A4 Avant, S4, A6, A6 Avant and A8)

#### **Service at 48,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace

- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test
- ◆ Spark plugs - replace (1.8T only)

#### **Service at 56,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ **Auto shift lock - Check**
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

#### **Service at 64,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test
- ◆ Air filter - replace

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted. Audi AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Brake fluid - replace
- ◆ Haldex clutch fluid - Change (TT quattro only)
- ◆ Spark plugs - replace (V6, V8)
- ◆ Timing belt - inspect (1.8T only)

**Service at 72,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Ribbed belt - replace (V6, V8 only)

**Service at 80,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – ~~change and replace filter~~
- Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted without the prior written consent of AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test
- ◆ Front sunroof drains (where applicable) - Open sunroof to check front water drain and clean if necessary.
- ◆ Plenum panel - Remove cover for plenum panel to check water drains and clean if necessary. (A4, A4 Avant, S4, A6, A6 Avant and A8)

**Service at 88,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)

- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

#### **Service at 96,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

#### **◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary**

- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test
- ◆ Air filter - replace
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Brake fluid - replace
- ◆ Haldex clutch fluid - Change (TT quattro only)
- ◆ Spark plugs - replace (1.8T, V6 and V8 only)

#### **Service at 104,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Timing belt - replace (V6 and V8 only)
- ◆ Timing belt tensioning roller - replace (A4 and A6 V6 and V8 only)

#### **Service at 112,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test

**Service at 120,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

**Service at 128,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



- ◆ Air filter - replace
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Brake fluid - replace
- ◆ Haldex clutch fluid - Change (TT quattro only)
- ◆ V-belt - replace (1.8T only)
- ◆ Ribbed belt - replace (1.8T only)
- ◆ Spark plugs - replace (V6, V8)
- ◆ Timing belt - inspect (1.8T only)

#### **Service at 136,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

#### **Service at 144,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check

- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare - check condition and pressure

- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test

- ◆ Spark plugs - replace (1.8T only)
- ◆ Ribbed belt - replace (V6 and V8 only)

#### **Service at 152,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check

- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

**Service at 160,000 miles or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test
- ◆ Air filter - replace
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Brake fluid - replace
- ◆ Haldex clutch fluid - Change (TT quattro only)
- ◆ Spark plugs - replace (V6 and V8 only)

**13.2 MY 2000 Maintenance Intervals - Canada**

⇒ ["13.2.1 A4 and TT 4 Cylinder", page 158](#)

⇒ ["13.2.2 V6 and V8 Engines", page 166](#)

**13.2.1 A4 and TT 4 Cylinder****Note**

*Every two years regardless of kilometers: Brake fluid - Replace fluid (all vehicles).*

**Service at 8,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check

**Audi**

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

**erWin**

- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Wheels - rotate
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

#### **Service at 16,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test

#### **Service at 24,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

#### **Service at 32,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test
- ◆ Air filter - replace
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Brake fluid - replace
- ◆ Haldex clutch fluid - Change (TT quattro only)
- ◆ Spark plugs - replace (V6, V8)

**Service at 40,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

**Service at 48,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability for the content of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- ◆ Spark plugs - replace (1.8T only)

#### **Service at 56,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

#### **Service at 64,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test
- ◆ Air filter - replace
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Brake fluid - replace
- ◆ Haldex clutch fluid - Change (TT quattro only)
- ◆ Spark plugs - replace (V6, V8)
- ◆ Timing belt - inspect (1.8T only)

#### **Service at 72,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Ribbed belt - replace (V6, V8 only)

**Service at 80,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test

**Service at 88,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

**Service at 96,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test
- ◆ Air filter - replace
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Brake fluid - replace
- ◆ Haldex clutch fluid - Change (TT quattro only)
- ◆ Spark plugs - replace (1.8T, V6 and V8 only)

#### **Service at 104,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Timing belt - replace (V6 and V8 only)
- ◆ Timing belt tensioning roller - replace (A4 and A6 V6 and V8 only)

#### **Service at 112,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test

Copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

**Service at 120,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

**Service at 128,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test
- ◆ Air filter - replace
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Brake fluid - replace
- ◆ Haldex clutch fluid - Change (TT quattro only)
- ◆ V-belt - replace (1.8T only)
- ◆ Ribbed belt - replace (1.8T only)
- ◆ Spark plugs - replace (V6, V8)
- ◆ Timing belt - inspect (1.8T only)

**Service at 136,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset



### Service at 144,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test
- ◆ Spark plugs - replace (1.8T only)
- ◆ Ribbed belt - replace (V6 and V8 only)

### Service at 152,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

### Service at 160,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks

- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test
- ◆ Air filter - replace
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Brake fluid - replace
- ◆ Haldex clutch fluid - Change (TT quattro only)
- ◆ Spark plugs - replace (V6 and V8 only)

### 13.2.2 V6 and V8 Engines



#### Note

*Every two years regardless of kilometers: Brake fluid - Replace fluid (all vehicles).*

#### Service at 12,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Wheels - rotate
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

#### Service at 24,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter – replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots

- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test

**Service at 36,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

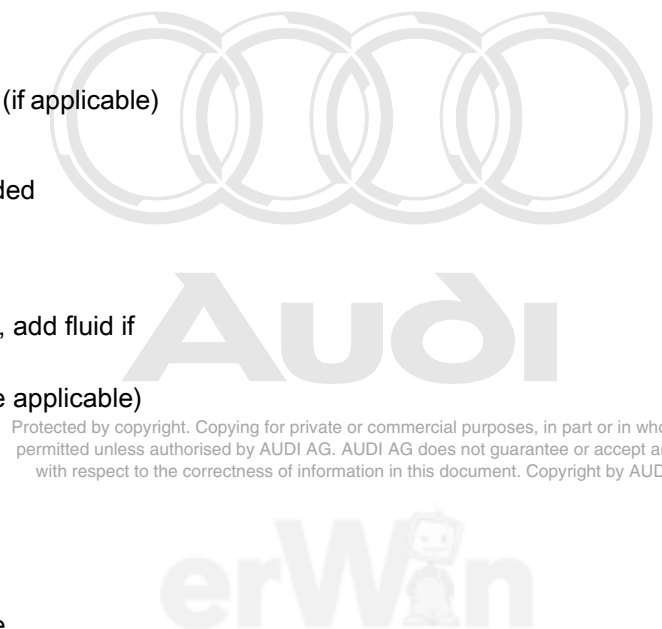
**Service at 48,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)

- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test
- ◆ Air filter - replace
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Brake fluid - replace
- ◆ Haldex clutch fluid - Change (TT quattro only)
- ◆ Spark plugs - replace (V6, V8)

**Service at 60,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check



Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

**Service at 72,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test
- ◆ Spark plugs - replace (1.8T only)

**Service at 84,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

**Service at 96,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)

- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test
- ◆ Air filter - replace
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Brake fluid - replace
- ◆ Haldex clutch fluid - Change (TT quattro only)
- ◆ Spark plugs - replace (V6, V8)
- ◆ Timing belt - inspect (1.8T only)

**Service at 108,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Ribbed belt - replace (V6, V8 only)

**Service at 120,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps

- ◆ Road test

#### **Service at 132,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change

- ◆ Fluid levels - Check

- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check

- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)

- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

#### **Service at 144,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter

- ◆ Fluid levels - Check

- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check

- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)

- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed

- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace

- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary

- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary

- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)

- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks

- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant

- ◆ Brake system - Check

- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots

- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure

- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory

- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary

- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps

- ◆ Road test

- ◆ Air filter - replace

- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends

- ◆ Brake fluid - replace

- ◆ Haldex clutch fluid - Change (TT quattro only)

- ◆ Spark plugs - replace (1.8T, V6 and V8 only)

#### **Service at 156,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change

- ◆ Fluid levels - Check

- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check

- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)

- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

- ◆ Timing belt - replace (V6 and V8 only)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- ◆ Timing belt tensioning roller - replace (A4 and A6 V6 and V8 only)

#### **Service at 168,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test

#### **Service at 180,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

#### **Service at 192,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test
- ◆ Air filter - replace
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Brake fluid - replace
- ◆ Haldex clutch fluid - Change (TT quattro only)
- ◆ V-belt - replace (1.8T only)
- ◆ Ribbed belt - replace (1.8T only)
- ◆ Spark plugs - replace (V6, V8)
- ◆ Timing belt - inspect (1.8T only)

**Service at 204,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

**Service at 216,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted. Reproduction authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test
- ◆ Spark plugs - replace (1.8T only)
- ◆ Ribbed belt - replace (V6 and V8 only)

#### **Service at 228,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

- ◆ Engine Oil – change
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset

#### **Service at 240,000 Km or 1 Year after Last Service**

Protected under copyright law. Any reproduction, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability for the content of this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- ◆ Engine Oil – change and replace filter
- ◆ Fluid levels - Check
- ◆ Auto shift lock - Check
- ◆ Manual Transmission – check shift and interlock (if applicable)
- ◆ Service Reminder Display – reset
- ◆ Battery – check electrolyte level and add if needed
- ◆ Dust and pollen filter - replace
- ◆ Cooling system - Check, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Wiper/Washer – check adjustment and function, add fluid if necessary
- ◆ Sliding Roof - clean, lubricate guide rails (where applicable)
- ◆ Transmission - Check for leaks
- ◆ Transmission final drive - Check lubricant
- ◆ Brake system - Check
- ◆ Drive shaft - Check boots
- ◆ Tires and Spare – check condition and pressure
- ◆ Engine On Board Diagnostics – check fault memory
- ◆ Exterior lights - Check and adjust if necessary
- ◆ Doors – lubricate doors, check straps
- ◆ Road test
- ◆ Air filter - replace
- ◆ Front Axle - Check dust seals on ball joints and tie rod ends
- ◆ Brake fluid - replace
- ◆ Haldex clutch fluid - Change (TT quattro only)
- ◆ Spark plugs - replace (V6 and V8 only)

USA5R5100 - 04292010

# Cautions & Warnings

**Please read these WARNINGS and CAUTIONS before proceeding with maintenance and repair work. You must answer that you have read and you understand these WARNINGS and CAUTIONS before you will be allowed to view this information.**

- If you lack the skills, tools and equipment, or a suitable workshop for any procedure described in this manual, we suggest you leave such repairs to an authorized Audi retailer or other qualified shop. We especially urge you to consult an authorized Audi retailer before beginning repairs on any vehicle that may still be covered wholly or in part by any of the extensive warranties issued by Audi.
- Disconnect the battery negative terminal (ground strap) whenever you work on the fuel system or the electrical system. Do not smoke or work near heaters or other fire hazards. Keep an approved fire extinguisher handy.
- Audi is constantly improving its vehicles and sometimes these changes, both in parts and specifications, are made applicable to earlier models. Therefore, part numbers listed in this manual are for reference only. Always check with your authorized Audi retailer parts department for the latest information.
- Any time the battery has been disconnected on an automatic transmission vehicle, it will be necessary to reestablish Transmission Control Module (TCM) basic settings using the VAG 1551 Scan Tool (ST).
- Never work under a lifted vehicle unless it is solidly supported on stands designed for the purpose. Do not support a vehicle on cinder blocks, hollow files or other props that may crumble under continuous load. Never work under a vehicle that is supported solely by a jack. Never work under the vehicle while the engine is running.
- For vehicles equipped with an anti-theft radio, be sure of the correct radio activation code before disconnecting the battery or removing the radio. If the wrong code is entered when the power is restored, the radio may lock up and become inoperable, even if the correct code is used in a later attempt.
- If you are going to work under a vehicle on the ground, make sure that the ground is level. Block the wheels to keep the vehicle from rolling. Disconnect the battery negative terminal (ground strap) to prevent others from starting the vehicle while you are under it.
- Do not attempt to work on your vehicle if you do not feel well. You increase the danger of injury to yourself and others if you are tired, upset or have taken medicine or any other substances that may impair you or keep you from being fully alert.
- Never run the engine unless the work area is well ventilated. Carbon monoxide (CO) kills.
- Always observe good workshop practices. Wear goggles when you operate machine tools or work with acid. Wear goggles, gloves and other protective clothing whenever the job requires working with harmful substances.
- Tie long hair behind your head. Do not wear a necktie, a scarf, loose clothing, or a necklace when you work near machine tools or running engines. If your hair, clothing, or jewelry were to get caught in the machinery, severe injury could result.

# Cautions & Warnings

- Do not re-use any fasteners that are worn or deformed in normal use. Some fasteners are designed to be used only once and are unreliable and may fail if used a second time. This includes, but is not limited to, nuts, bolts, washers, circlips and cotter pins. Always follow the recommendations in this manual - replace these fasteners with new parts where indicated, and any other time it is deemed necessary by inspection.
- Illuminate the work area adequately but safely. Use a portable safety light for working inside or under the vehicle. Make sure the bulb is enclosed by a wire cage. The hot filament of an accidentally broken bulb can ignite spilled fuel or oil.
- Friction materials such as brake pads and clutch discs may contain asbestos fibers. Do not create dust by grinding, sanding, or by cleaning with compressed air. Avoid breathing asbestos fibers and asbestos dust. Breathing asbestos can cause serious diseases such as asbestosis or cancer, and may result in death.
- Finger rings should be removed so that they cannot cause electrical shorts, get caught in running machinery, or be crushed by heavy parts.
- Before starting a job, make certain that you have all the necessary tools and parts on hand. Read all the instructions thoroughly, do not attempt shortcuts. Use tools that are appropriate to the work and use only replacement parts meeting Audi specifications. Makeshift tools, parts and procedures will not make good repairs.
- Catch draining fuel, oil or brake fluid in suitable containers. Do not use empty food or beverage containers that might mislead someone into drinking from them. Store flammable fluids away from fire hazards. Wipe up spills at once, but do not store the oily rags, which can ignite and burn spontaneously.
- Use pneumatic and electric tools only to loosen threaded parts and fasteners. Never use these tools to tighten fasteners, especially on light alloy parts. Always use a torque wrench to tighten fasteners to the tightening torque listed.
- Keep sparks, lighted matches, and open flame away from the top of the battery. If escaping hydrogen gas is ignited, it will ignite gas trapped in the cells and cause the battery to explode.
- Be mindful of the environment and ecology. Before you drain the crankcase, find out the proper way to dispose of the oil. Do not pour oil onto the ground, down a drain, or into a stream, pond, or lake. Consult local ordinances that govern the disposal of wastes.
- The air-conditioning (A/C) system is filled with a chemical refrigerant that is hazardous. The A/C system should be serviced only by trained automotive service technicians using approved refrigerant recovery/recycling equipment, trained in related safety precautions, and familiar with regulations governing the discharging and disposal of automotive chemical refrigerants.
- Before doing any electrical welding on vehicles equipped with anti-lock brakes (ABS), disconnect the battery negative terminal (ground strap) and the ABS control module connector.
- Do not expose any part of the A/C system to high temperatures such as open flame. Excessive heat will increase system pressure and may cause the system to burst.

## Cautions & Warnings

- When boost-charging the battery, first remove the fuses for the Engine Control Module (ECM), the Transmission Control Module (TCM), the ABS control module, and the trip computer. In cases where one or more of these components is not separately fused, disconnect the control module connector(s).
- Some of the vehicles covered by this manual are equipped with a supplemental restraint system (SRS), that automatically deploys an airbag in the event of a frontal impact. The airbag is operated by an explosive device. Handled improperly or without adequate safeguards, it can be accidentally activated and cause serious personal injury. To guard against personal injury or airbag system failure, only trained Audi Service technicians should test, disassemble or service the airbag system.  
Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.
- Do not quick-charge the battery (for boost starting) for longer than one minute, and do not exceed 16.5 volts at the battery with the boosting cables attached. Wait at least one minute before boosting the battery a second time.
- Never use a test light to conduct electrical tests of the airbag system. The system must only be tested by trained Audi Service technicians using the VAG 1551 Scan Tool (ST) or an approved equivalent. The airbag unit must never be electrically tested while it is not installed in the vehicle.
- Some aerosol tire inflators are highly flammable. Be extremely cautious when repairing a tire that may have been inflated using an aerosol tire inflator. Keep sparks, open flame or other sources of ignition away from the tire repair area. Inflate and deflate the tire at least four times before breaking the bead from the rim. Completely remove the tire from the rim before attempting any repair.
- When driving or riding in an airbag-equipped vehicle, never hold test equipment in your hands or lap while the vehicle is in motion. Objects between you and the airbag can increase the risk of injury in an accident.

**I have read and I understand these Cautions and Warnings.**